

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
CORPUS CHRISTI DIVISION

IN RE:	§	Case No. 05-21207
ASARCO LLC, <i>et al.</i>	§	Chapter 11
Debtors.	§	(Jointly Administered)
	§	

**DEBTORS' SUPPLEMENT TO JOINT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IN SUPPORT OF THE RESPECTIVE PLANS
OF REORGANIZATION PROPOSED BY (1) THE DEBTORS;
(2) ASARCO INCORPORATED AND AMERICAS MINING CORPORATION;
AND (3) HARBINGER CAPITAL PARTNERS MASTER FUND I, LTD.**

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.

Jack L. Kinzie
James R. Prince
Marty Green
2001 Ross Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75201-2980
Telephone: 214.953.6500
Facsimile: 214.953.6503

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.

Tony M. Davis
Mary Millwood Gregory
One Shell Plaza
910 Louisiana
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: 713.229.1234
Facsimile: 713.229.1522

JORDAN, HYDEN, WOMBLE,
CULBRETH & HOLZER, P.C.

Shelby A. Jordan
Harlin C. Womble
Nathaniel Peter Holzer
Suite 900, Bank of America
500 North Shoreline
Corpus Christi, Texas 78471
Telephone: 361.884.5678
Facsimile: 361.888.5555

Dated: August 11, 2009

Counsel for the Debtors

The Debtors¹ have filed a Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganized for the Debtors Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, As Modified, With Further Modifications As Of August 11, 2009 (the “Debtors’ Modified Plan”). The Debtors hereby submit for creditors’ consideration this Supplement to the Disclosure Statement to describe the changes set forth in the Modified Plan, and request that creditors vote to accept the Debtors’ Modified Plan and express a preference for the Debtors’ Modified Plan.

Pursuant to the Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganized for the Debtors Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, As Modified, filed on July 6, 2009 (the “Debtors’ July 6, 2009 Plan”), each holder of a General Unsecured Claim was to receive such holder’s Class 3 Claimant’s Ratable Portion of the Plan Consideration on or after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim.

As a result of additional payments that Sterlite has agreed to make, holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims shall now receive pro rata distributions of (a) the Plan Consideration, consisting of (1) the Available Plan Funds remaining after Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 5 have been paid pursuant to the Debtors’ Modified Plan; (2) the Liquidation Trust Interests; and (3) the SCC Litigation Trust Interests; (b) \$224,840,000 (referred to in the Debtors’ Modified Plan as the “Class 3 Monetization Payment”); and (c) \$262,460,000, with this last sum subject to adjustments to account for any proceeds payable to Class 3 from the auction and sale of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust contemplated by Article 6.2(a) of the Plan. Sterlite has agreed to make these payments for the benefit of holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims in exchange for (1) 50 percent of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests that would otherwise be issued to Class 3 General Unsecured Claims and (2) the monetization of Class 3’s ratable portion of the present value of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note. The Debtors estimate that these plan changes will result in the holders of Allowed Class 3 Claimants receiving between 87 percent and 100 percent of the principal amount of their Claims (depending on whether the “Known and Preliminary” claims case or the “High” claims case is used), **PLUS INTERESTS IN THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST AND THE LIQUIDATION TRUST TO POTENTIALLY RESULT IN SUCH CLAIMS BEING PAID IN FULL.**

Under the Debtors’ July 6, 2009 Plan, the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note was to be transferred to the Liquidation Trust for the benefit of both Class 3 General Unsecured Claims and the Asbestos Trust (for the benefit of Class 4 Asbestos Personal Injury Claims). Because the Class 3 Claimants will receive cash equal to their 73 percent ratable portion of the present value of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note, the Debtors’ Modified Plan provides for the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note to be assigned to the Asbestos Trust. The principal amount of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note shall be reduced from \$770,000,000 to \$207,900,000, which is the amount equal to the product of \$770,000,000 multiplied by 27 percent (i.e., the Asbestos Trust’s ratable portion of the \$770,000,000 note). Thus, the Class 4 Claimants shall retain all of the value of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note that they were to receive under the Debtors’ July 6, 2009 Plan, but will enjoy greater collateral coverage because of the reduced amount of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note.

Sterlite has also entered into an arrangement with Class 3 Claimants (the “Sterlite Side Subordination Agreement”) whereby Sterlite has agreed that its distributions under the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, if any, shall be distributed to the Class 3 Claimants (which are divided into Other Unsecured Claimants and Governmental Environmental Claimants for purposes of governance rights under the SCC Litigation Trust, with the Other Unsecured Claimants receiving Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Governmental Environmental Claimants receiving Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust

¹ Capitalized terms and phrases used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Uniform Glossary of Defined Terms for the Debtors’ Plan Documents (the “Debtors’ Glossary”).

Interests) until such Claimants have received Plan Consideration sufficient for them to be Paid in Full under the Debtors' Modified Plan (meaning that they have received the Allowed Amount of their Claims, plus Post-Petition Interest) (the "Sterlite Side Subordination Amount"). After such Claimants have received the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount, their distributions under the SCC Litigation Trust will be distributed to Sterlite until Sterlite has received distributions from the SCC Litigation Trust equivalent to the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount. For all purposes, including for the purpose of the valuation required by Article 4.3 of the Debtors' Modified Plan, Class 3 shall not be deemed to be Paid in Full until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount has been paid to Sterlite.

The Plan Sponsor PSA has been amended (amendment no. 5) to reflect these modifications. An earlier amendment (amendment no. 4) eliminated the ability of the Sellers and Sterlite to terminate the Plan Sponsor PSA if the Plan Confirmation Order has not been entered on or before August 31, 2009 (or such later date, which in no event will be later than September 30, 2009, if requested by the Sellers and consented to by Sterlite, which consent may not be unreasonably delayed or denied).

IN ORDER TO HAVE A BALLOT COUNTED, EACH CLAIMANT ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE DEBTORS' MODIFIED PLAN MUST COMPLETE AND RETURN THE BALLOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THE BALLOT AND IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SO THAT THEY ARE RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTTING AGENT BY NO LATER THAN 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, ON AUGUST 17, 2009. PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS ON YOUR BALLOT CAREFULLY AND COMPLETE YOUR BALLOT IN ITS ENTIRETY BEFORE RETURNING IT TO THE BALLOTTING AGENT. IF YOU HAVE ALREADY VOTED ON THE DEBTORS' PLAN AND DO NOT WISH TO CHANGE YOUR VOTE OR YOUR PREFERENCE, YOU DO NOT NEED TO TAKE ANY ACTION. YOUR EARLIER BALLOT WILL BE COUNTED SO LONG AS IT IS COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS AND IS RECEIVED PRIOR TO AUGUST 17, 2009.

The Debtors believe that these changes, as set forth in the Debtors' Modified Plan, provide important and valuable enhancements for holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims.

Accordingly, the Debtors strongly recommend that all holders of impaired Claims in Classes 2, 3, and 4 vote to accept the Debtors' Modified Plan, that each holder of a Claims against the Debtors indicate a preference for the Debtors' Modified Plan, and that all such holders return their Ballots to the Ballotting Agent *so that they are received on or before 4:00 p.m., Prevailing Central Time, on August 17, 2009.*

Attached to this supplement to the Disclosure Statement are the following exhibits:

1. The Debtors' Modified Plan.
2. An updated version of the Debtors' Glossary.
3. An updated version of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.
4. Amendments No. 4 and No. 5 to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

The undersigned have executed this Disclosure Statement as of the 11th day of August, 2009.

Respectfully submitted,

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Joseph F. Lapinsky

Joseph F. Lapinsky
Chief Executive Officer and President

ALC, INC., a Tennessee corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President

ALTA MINING AND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, a Utah corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY, a New Jersey corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AR MEXICAN EXPLORATIONS, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AR SACATON, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO CONSULTING, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO EXPLORATION COMPANY, INC., a New York corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO MASTER, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO OIL AND GAS COMPANY, INC., a New York corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

BLACKHAWK MINING AND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LIMITED, an Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

BRIDGEVIEW MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC., a New Jersey corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

CAPCO PIPE COMPANY, INC., an Alabama corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell
William Perrell
President and Secretary

CEMENT ASBESTOS PRODUCTS COMPANY, an Alabama corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell
William Perrell
President and Secretary

COVINGTON LAND COMPANY, a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ENCYCLE, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

GOVERNMENT GULCH MINING COMPANY LIMITED,
an Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

GREEN HILL CLEVELAND MINING COMPANY, a
Nevada corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

LAC D'AMIANTE DU QUÉBEC LTÉE, a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell
William Perrell
President and Secretary

LAKE ASBESTOS OF QUEBEC, LTD., a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell
William Perrell
President and Secretary

LAQ CANADA, LTD., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell
William Perrell
President and Secretary

PERU MINING EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT
COMPANY, a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

SOUTHERN PERU HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

TULIPAN COMPANY, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

WYOMING MINING AND MILLING COMPANY, an
Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister
Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
CORPUS CHRISTI DIVISION

IN RE:	§	Case No. 05-21207
	§	
ASARCO LLC, et al.	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtors.	§	(Jointly Administered)
	§	

SIXTH AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION
FOR THE DEBTORS UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE UNITED STATES
BANKRUPTCY CODE, AS MODIFIED,
WITH FURTHER MODIFICATIONS AS OF AUGUST 11, 2009

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.
Jack L. Kinzie
James R. Prince
Martin Green
2001 Ross Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75201-2980
Telephone: 214.953.6500
Facsimile: 214.953.6503

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.
Tony M. Davis
Mary Millwood Gregory
One Shell Plaza
910 Louisiana
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: 713.229.1234
Facsimile: 713.229.1522

JORDAN, HYDEN, WOMBLE,
CULBRETH & HOLZER, P.C.
Shelby A. Jordan
Harlin C. Womble
Nathaniel Peter Holzer
Suite 900, Bank of America
500 North Shoreline
Corpus Christi, Texas 78471
Telephone: 361.884.5678
Facsimile: 361.888.5555

Dated: August 11, 2009

Counsel for the Debtors

INJUNCTIONS

This plan of reorganization provides, in certain circumstances, for the issuance of a channeling injunction regarding asbestos claims and demands asserted against the ASARCO Protected Parties, *see* Article 11.3(a), and the issuance of an injunction in favor of Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies, *see* Article 11.3(b).

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, AND COMPUTATION OF	
TIME.....1	
1.1	Defined Terms
1.2	Rules of Interpretation
1.3	Computation of Time
ARTICLE II TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX	
CLAIMS, AND DEMANDS.....1	
2.1	Administrative Claims
2.2	Priority Tax Claims.....2
2.3	Demands
ARTICLE III CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 2	
3.1	Generally.....2
3.2	Classes of Claims and Interests.....2
ARTICLE IV TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 3	
4.1	Unclassified Claims
4.2	Classes of Claims and Interests.....3
4.3	Allocation of Interests in the Liquidation Trust and in the SCC Litigation Trust; Possible Allocation of a Percentage of Interests in the SCC Litigation Trust to Other Classes.....7
4.4	Intercompany Claims
4.5	Entitlement to Post-Petition Interest at a Rate Other than the Plan Rate and Reimbursement of Attorneys' Fees and Other Costs and Expenses.....9
ARTICLE V VOTING RIGHTS 10	
5.1	Each Impaired Class Entitled to Vote Separately
5.2	Presumed Acceptance of Plan.....10
5.3	Presumed Rejection of Plan.....10
5.4	Cramdown.....10
ARTICLE VI THE LIQUIDATION TRUST AND THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST 11	
6.1	The Liquidation Trust
6.2	The SCC Litigation Trust.....18
ARTICLE VII THE ASBESTOS TRUST.....27	
7.1	Creation of the Asbestos Trust.....27
7.2	Appointment of Asbestos Trustees
7.3	The FCR.....28
7.4	Asbestos TAC
7.5	Purpose of the Asbestos Trust.....28
7.6	Transfers, Assignments, and Payments to the Asbestos Trust.....28
7.7	Asbestos Trust Agreement.....29
7.8	Control of the Asbestos Insurance Actions and Asbestos Insurance Recoveries.....29
7.9	Assumption of Liabilities by the Asbestos Trust.....29

7.10	Indemnification and Reimbursement by the Asbestos Trust	29
7.11	Tax Treatment of the Asbestos Trust.....	30
7.12	Asbestos Trust Expenses.....	30
7.13	Asbestos Books	30
7.14	Cooperation with Respect to Insurance Matters	32
7.15	Termination of the Asbestos Trust.....	32
7.16	Termination of the Asbestos Trustees and the Delaware Trustee.....	33
7.17	Asbestos Trust Reporting Requirements	33
ARTICLE VIII TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY AND POST-PETITION CONTRACTS		
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES		33
8.1	Assumption or Rejection of Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts.....	33
8.2	Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	34
8.3	Inclusiveness	34
8.4	Rejection Damages	34
8.5	Rejection Damages Bar Date	34
8.6	Payments Related to Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	35
8.7	Contracts and Leases Previously Assumed or Entered into After the Petition Date	35
8.8	Employee Benefits Plans, Retiree Benefits, and Other Benefits	36
8.9	Bonds and Assurances	37
ARTICLE IX CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS		38
9.1	Conditions to Effectiveness	38
9.2	Waiver of Conditions to Effectiveness	42
9.3	Notice of Effective Date	42
9.4	Non-Occurrence of Effective Date	42
ARTICLE X IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN.....		42
10.1	Sale of Sold Assets to Plan Sponsor	42
10.2	Appointment of Plan Administrator and Plan Administration Committee, and Funding of Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts.....	43
10.3	Approval of Asbestos Settlement.....	45
10.4	Distribution of Available Plan Funds	45
10.5	Creation and Funding of the Liquidation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust ..	45
10.6	Asbestos Trust Creation and Funding.....	45
10.7	Environmental Custodial Trusts Creation and Funding	45
10.8	Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust.....	46
10.9	Operations Between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date	46
10.10	Cancellation of Existing Interests	46
10.11	Substantive Consolidation of ASARCO and the Subsidiary Debtors (Other than Covington) and Alternatives Thereto.....	47
10.12	Issuance of Interests in Reorganized ASARCO	47
10.13	Issuance of Interests in Reorganized Covington.....	47
10.14	Charter Documents of the Reorganized Debtors	48
10.15	Management of the Reorganized Debtors.....	48
10.16	Reorganized Debtors' Name Changes	48

10.17	Continued Corporate Existence and Business Operations of the Reorganized Debtors.....	48
10.18	Plan Sponsor's Assumption of Certain Environmental Liabilities.....	49
10.19	Revesting of Assets.....	49
10.20	Vesting and Enforcement of Causes of Action.....	49
10.21	Dismissal of Certain Litigation.....	50
10.22	Further Authorizations	50
10.23	Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions.....	50
10.24	Corporate Action.....	50
10.25	Execution of Plan Documents.....	50
10.26	Approval of Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements.....	50
10.27	Approval of Mission Mine Settlement Agreement.....	51
ARTICLE XI INJUNCTIONS, RELEASES, AND DISCHARGE		51
11.1	Discharge and Release	51
11.2	Discharge Injunction.....	51
11.3	The Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction.....	51
11.4	Limitation of Injunctions	55
11.5	Exoneration and Reliance	55
11.6	Fee Shifting.....	56
11.7	Additional Releases	56
11.8	Exculpation Injunction and Indemnities	57
11.9	Consensual Releases by Holders of Claims, Demands and Interests	58
11.10	Release of Fraudulent Transfer Claims Against Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies.....	59
11.11	Limitations Regarding Governmental Units and the U.S. Trustee	59
11.12	Limitation Regarding Flow Through Bonds.....	60
11.13	Interpretation Regarding Article XI and the Original Plan Sponsor PSA	60
11.14	Discharge, Injunctions, and Releases Integral to this Plan	60
11.15	Limitations on Release Provisions With Respect to Employee Benefit Plans ..	60
ARTICLE XII MATTERS INCIDENT TO PLAN CONFIRMATION		60
12.1	Term of Certain Injunctions and Automatic Stay	60
12.2	No Liability for Tax Claims.....	61
12.3	No Successor Liability	61
12.4	Asbestos Insurance Actions and Preservation of Insurance Claims and Defenses.....	61
12.5	Insurance Neutrality.....	62
ARTICLE XIII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS		64
13.1	Plan Distributions.....	64
13.2	Delivery of Distributions	65
13.3	Intentionally Omitted.....	66
13.4	Unclaimed Property	66
13.5	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	67
13.6	Setoffs and Recoupments.....	67
13.7	No Distribution Pending Allowance.....	67
13.8	Disputed Claims Reserve.....	68

13.9	Surrender of Bondholder Certificates; Lost Certificates	69
13.10	Cancellation of Instruments	70
ARTICLE XIV	PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS	70
14.1	Objections to Claims.....	70
14.2	Objection Deadline	71
14.3	Disallowance of Improperly Filed Claims	71
ARTICLE XV	MISCELLANEOUS	71
15.1	General Retention of Jurisdiction	71
15.2	Jurisdiction over the Asbestos Trust and the Environmental Custodial Trusts.....	71
15.3	Specific Purposes	72
15.4	Exclusive Jurisdiction of District Court for Certain Matters	74
15.5	Post-Effective Date Status of the Committees and the FCR.....	75
15.6	Modification of Plan	75
15.7	Revocation, Withdrawal, or Non-Consummation	76
15.8	Entire Agreement	76
15.9	Rules Governing Conflicts Between Documents	76
15.10	Severability	76
15.11	Headings	76
15.12	Bar Date for Compensation and Reimbursement Claims	76
15.13	Subsequent Administrative Claims Bar Date	77
15.14	Indenture Trustee Fee Claims	77
15.15	Governing Law	78
15.16	Consent to Jurisdiction.....	78
15.17	Transfer Taxes	78
15.18	Recordable Order.....	78
15.19	Successors and Assigns.....	78
15.20	Waiver of Rights	78
15.21	Notices	78
15.22	Retention and Disposal of Retained Books and Records (Other than Asbestos Books).....	81

EXHIBITS TO THE PLAN

<u>Exhibit Designation</u>	<u>Exhibit Title</u>
Plan Exhibit 1	List of ASARCO Protected Non-Debtor Affiliates
Plan Exhibit 2	List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed Under the Plan
Plan Exhibit 3	Form of Plan Administration Agreement
Plan Exhibit 4	Form of Liquidation Trust Agreement
Plan Exhibit 5	Form of SCC Litigation Trust Agreement
Plan Exhibit 6	Form of Asbestos Trust Agreement
Plan Exhibit 7	List of Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements
Plan Exhibit 8	List of Asbestos Insurance Policies
Plan Exhibit 9	Sterlite Plan Agreement in Principle Term Sheet
Plan Exhibit 10	List of Designated Properties to be Transferred to Environmental Custodial Trusts and Schedule of Environmental Custodial Trust Funding
Plan Exhibit 11	Lists of Previously Settled Environmental Claims and Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Claims
Plan Exhibit 12	List of Sites Referred to in Article 11.11(a) of the Plan
Plan Exhibit 13	Form of Organizational Documents for the Reorganized Debtors
Plan Exhibit 14	Schedules of Litigation Claims
Plan Exhibit 15	Mission Mine Settlement Agreement
Plan Exhibit 16	List of Class 2 Secured Claims
Plan Exhibit 17	SPT Settlement Agreement

ASARCO LLC and the Subsidiary Debtors, as the debtors and debtors in possession, respectfully propose the following joint plan of reorganization pursuant to section 1121(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, AND COMPUTATION OF TIME

1.1 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in the Glossary, which is **Exhibit A-1** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in this Plan which are not defined in the Glossary but which are defined in the Bankruptcy Code shall have the respective meaning specified in the Bankruptcy Code.

1.2 Rules of Interpretation. Unless otherwise provided herein for purposes of this Plan: (a) whenever it is appropriate from the context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural; (b) any reference in this Plan to a contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions; (c) any reference in this Plan to an existing document or exhibit filed or to be filed means such document or exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented pursuant to this Plan; (d) any reference to any Entity as a holder of a Claim includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (e) all references in this Plan to sections, articles, and exhibits are references to sections, articles, and exhibits of or to this Plan; (f) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder," "hereto," and others of similar import refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (g) captions and headings to articles and sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of, or to affect the interpretation of, this Plan; and (h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply.

1.3 Computation of Time. In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

ARTICLE II

TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND DEMANDS

2.1 Administrative Claims. Each holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (except any holder that agrees to other, lesser treatment) shall receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Administrative Claim, in Cash, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim, on the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that (a) Allowed Administrative Claims representing (1) post-petition liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business by a Debtor or (2) post-petition contractual liabilities arising under loans or advances to any Debtor, whether or not incurred in the ordinary course of business, shall be paid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transactions relating to such liabilities

and any agreements relating thereto; and (b) the Allowed Administrative Claims of Professional Persons shall be paid pursuant to order of the Bankruptcy Court; and *further provided* that all Assumed Liabilities shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor. Chase shall receive the Allowed Amount of any Administrative Claim under the Credit Facility in Cash, on the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim. ASARCO's Administrative Claim against the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors under the Secured Intercompany DIP Credit Facility shall be credited against the Cash component of the Plan Consideration to be contributed by the Debtors to the Asbestos Trust on the Initial Distribution Date. Any Administrative Claims of the United States or any individual state under civil Environmental Laws relating to the Designated Properties shall be addressed through the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements, the Environmental Custodial Trust Funding, and the Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding to be paid by ASARCO to the Environmental Custodial Trusts. The Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies shall each have an Allowed Administrative Claim for the Pre-524(g) Indemnity (as such term is defined in the applicable Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement), in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement.

2.2 Priority Tax Claims. Each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim (except any holder that agrees to other, lesser treatment) shall receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Priority Tax Claim, in Cash, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim, on the Effective Date.

2.3 Demands. Demands shall be included in the treatment accorded Class 4 Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims, as set forth in Articles 4.1 and 4.2(d) of this Plan, and shall be determined, processed, liquidated, and paid pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Asbestos TDP and the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE III

CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Generally. Pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, Claims and Interests, other than Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims, shall be divided into the Classes set forth in Article 3.2 of this Plan. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest falls within the description of that Class and is classified in a different Class to the extent that the Claim or Interest falls within the description of that different Class.

3.2 Classes of Claims and Interests. The following constitute the Classes of Claims against the Debtors and Interests addressed by this Plan.

- (a) **Class 1 – Priority Claims.** Class 1 consists of all Priority Claims against the Debtors.
- (b) **Class 2 – Secured Claims.** Class 2 consists of all Secured Claims against the Debtors.

(c) Class 3 – General Unsecured Claims. Class 3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

(d) Class 4 – Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims. Class 4 consists of all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims against the Debtors.

(e) Class 5 – Convenience Claims. Class 5 consists of all Convenience Claims against the Debtors.

(f) Class 6 – Late-Filed Claims. Class 6 consists of all Late-Filed Claims against the Debtors.

(g) Class 7 – Subordinated Claims. Class 7 consists of all Subordinated Claims against the Debtors.

(h) Class 8 – Interests in ASARCO. Class 8 consists of all Interests in ASARCO.

(i) Class 9 – Interests in the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors. Class 9 consists of all Interests in the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors.

(j) Class 10 – Interests in the Other Subsidiary Debtors. Class 10 consists of all Interests in the Other Subsidiary Debtors.

ARTICLE IV

TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

Claims and Interests shall be treated in the manner set forth in this Article IV.

4.1 Unclassified Claims. Each holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim, an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or a Demand shall receive the treatment set forth respectively for each such category in Article II of this Plan.

4.2 Classes of Claims and Interests.

(a) Class 1 – Priority Claims.

On the Effective Date or, if later, the date or dates that such Priority Claim becomes due in the ordinary course, each holder of an Allowed Priority Claim (except any holder that agrees to other, lesser treatment) shall receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Priority Claim, in Cash, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim.

This Class is unimpaired. Class 1, and holders of Priority Claims in Class 1, are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan and, accordingly, are not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(b) *Class 2 – Secured Claims.*

Each holder of an Allowed Secured Claim shall, at the election of the Debtors, either (1) receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Secured Claim, together with post-petition interest to the extent and at the rate provided in section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in Cash, on the later of the Effective Date or the date or dates that such Secured Claim becomes due in the ordinary course, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim and any related Lien, or (2) be Reinstated on the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that any Allowed Secured Claim that is secured by a Lien on any Sold Assets shall receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Claim with applicable post-petition interest on the applicable date(s) and shall not be Reinstated.

The Secured Claims of the United States relating to the East Helena, Montana facility and the Globe, Colorado facility, and any Secured Claims relating to the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust shall be satisfied by having the holders of such Claims retain the Liens securing such Claims, unless a holder agrees to different treatment. In addition, upon the Effective Date, the causes of action asserted by the Debtors against the United States of America on behalf of the EPA, the USDA, the Interior, and the International Boundary and Water Commission in Adversary Proceeding No. 07-02076 (and only those causes of action) shall be dismissed without prejudice.

No Secured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims have been filed against the Debtors or scheduled by the Debtors; therefore, all of the Asbestos Personal Injury Claims are Unsecured. This Plan nonetheless provides, out of an abundance of caution, the following treatment for Secured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims. Except as otherwise provided herein, any Asbestos Personal Injury Claimant with a Lien against any property of the Debtors other than proceeds of an Asbestos Insurance Policy shall retain the Lien securing such Claim, subject to the Debtors' election in this Article 4.2(b). Secured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims, which are secured by Liens against proceeds of an Asbestos Insurance Policy, shall be included in the treatment accorded Class 4 Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims, as set forth in Article 4.2(d) of this Plan, and shall be determined, processed, liquidated, and paid pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Asbestos TDP and the Asbestos Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that the Asbestos Trust may assert any rights (including avoidance rights), defenses (including affirmative defenses), and objections that the Debtors have against such Claims, which rights, defenses, and objections are transferred to the Asbestos Trust pursuant to this Plan.

Each Secured Claim shall be deemed to be in a separate sub-Class of Class 2 for all purposes hereunder, and treated as a separate sub-Class for voting and solicitation purposes. **Exhibit 16** attached hereto lists the Class 2 Secured Claims (as such list may be amended, supplemented, or modified up to and including the Confirmation Date).

The Debtors shall make their election on or before the Confirmation Date. The Debtors shall solicit the votes of each sub-Class of Secured Claims. If the Debtors elect to Reinstate a particular Secured Claim, that sub-Class shall be unimpaired, and that

sub-Class's vote shall not be counted. If the Debtors elect the Cash payment option as to a particular Secured Claim, that sub-Class shall be impaired, and that sub-Class's vote shall be counted.

(c) *Class 3 – General Unsecured Claims.*

Subject to the provisions of Article 4.3 of this Plan, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim (except any holder that agrees to other, lesser treatment) shall receive such holder's Class 3 Claimant's Ratable Portion of the Plan Consideration on or after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim. In addition, Sterlite shall make (for distribution among holders of Class 3 Claims) the Class 3 Monetization Payment and the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment in exchange for (1) the Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and (2) the monetization of Class 3's ratable portion of the present value of the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note (as a result of which the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note, as amended pursuant to amendment no. 5 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, shall be assigned to the Asbestos Trust, rather than the Liquidation Trust).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all distributions to holders of Allowed Bondholders' Claims shall be subject to, and the allocations made herein shall be reduced on a pro rata basis by, the Charging Lien to the extent of any unpaid Indenture Trustee Fee Claims that are not paid pursuant to Article 15.14 of this Plan.

With respect to (1) the Allowed General Unsecured Claims of Governmental Units covered by the (A) the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement, (B) the Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement, (C) the Arizona NRD Settlement Agreement, (D) the Hayden Past Cost Settlement Agreement, and (E) the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement; and (2) all Previously Settled Environmental Claims, the satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claims is as provided in such agreements.

This Class is impaired. Holders of General Unsecured Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

(d) *Class 4 – Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims.*

On the Effective Date, liability of all of the Debtors for all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands shall be assumed by, and channeled to, the Asbestos Trust without further act or deed and satisfied as set forth herein.

All Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands shall be processed, liquidated, and paid pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Asbestos TDP and the Asbestos Trust Agreement. The Asbestos Trust is described in Article VII below. With respect to any ASARCO Protected Party only, the sole recourse of the holder of an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand shall be the Asbestos Trust and the Asbestos TDP, and such holder shall have no rights whatsoever at any time to assert such holder's Claim or Demand against any ASARCO Protected Party. Without limiting

the foregoing, on the Effective Date, all Persons shall be permanently and forever stayed, restrained, and enjoined from taking any enjoined actions against any ASARCO Protected Party (or the property or interest in property of any ASARCO Protected Party) for the purpose of, directly or indirectly, collecting, recovering, or receiving payment of, on, or with respect to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand.

The Asbestos Trust shall be funded, on the Effective Date, with (1) directly or indirectly, the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries; (2) 100 percent of the interests in Reorganized Covington; (3) the Asbestos Ratable Portion of the Plan Consideration; (4) \$27.5 million in Cash for purposes of Asbestos Trust Expenses; and (5) all of Reorganized ASARCO's rights, title, and interests in the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note and the Security Documents. Class 4 Claims and Demands shall be processed, liquidated, and paid pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Asbestos TDP and the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

This Class is impaired. Holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

(e) *Class 5 – Convenience Claims.*

On the Effective Date, each holder of a Convenience Claim shall receive the Allowed Amount of such holder's Claim, in Cash, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, extinguishment, and discharge of such Claim. Election by the holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim otherwise treated under Class 3 of this Plan to reduce the Claim of such holder to \$1,000 and to receive distribution as a Class 5 Convenience Claim shall constitute acceptance of this Plan and a waiver of the right to recover any amount in excess of \$1,000 from any of the Debtors.

This Class is unimpaired. Class 5, and holders of Convenience Claims in Class 5, are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan and, accordingly, are not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(f) *Class 6 – Late-Filed Claims.*

Except as provided in Article 4.3 of this Plan, the holders of Late-Filed Claims shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Claims.

This Class is impaired. Class 6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, accordingly, is not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(g) *Class 7 – Subordinated Claims.*

Except as provided in Article 4.3 of this Plan, the holders of Subordinated Claims shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Claims.

This Class is impaired. Class 7 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, accordingly, is not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(h) *Class 8 – Interests in ASARCO.*

Except as provided in Article 4.3 of this Plan, the holders of Interests in ASARCO shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Interests.

This Class is impaired. Class 8 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, accordingly, is not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(i) *Class 9 – Interests in the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors.*

The holders of Interests in the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Interests.

This Class is impaired. Class 9 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, accordingly, is not entitled to vote on this Plan.

(j) *Class 10 – Interests in the Other Subsidiary Debtors.*

The holders of Interests in the Other Subsidiary Debtors shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Interests.

This Class is impaired. Class 10 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, accordingly, is not entitled to vote on this Plan.

4.3 Allocation of Interests in the Liquidation Trust and in the SCC Litigation Trust; Possible Allocation of a Percentage of Interests in the SCC Litigation Trust to Other Classes.

(a) At the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court determine the value, as of the Confirmation Date, of the Plan Consideration, including the value of (1) the aggregate interests in the Liquidation Trust and (2) the aggregate interests in the SCC Litigation Trust. In addition, the Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court determine that the value, as of the Confirmation Date, of the Plan Consideration that is to be distributed on account of Class 3 Claims and Class 4 Claims under this Plan (without regard to Article 4.3(b) hereof) does not exceed the amount necessary for Claims in Class 3 and Class 4 to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Liquidation Trust Interests were converted to Cash). If the Bankruptcy Court determines that the distribution of the Plan Consideration on account of Class 3 and Class 4 Claims will not result in such Claims being paid more than an amount necessary for such Claims to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Liquidation Trust Interests were converted to Cash), then 100 percent of the interests in the Liquidation Trust and 100 percent of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust (excluding any interests in the SCC Litigation Trust that are successfully sold pursuant to an auction occurring on or before the Effective Date of this Plan) shall be distributed to Class 3 Claimants and for the benefit of Class 4 Claimants in accordance with Article 4.2 and Article VI of this Plan.

(b) If the Bankruptcy Court determines that the value of the Plan Consideration, as of the Confirmation Date, exceeds the amount necessary for Claims in Class 3

and Class 4 to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Liquidation Trust Interests were converted to Cash), then the Bankruptcy Court shall determine the percentage of interests in the SCC Litigation Trust necessary to be distributed on the Effective Date (after taking into account the distribution of the Plan Consideration other than the SCC Litigation Trust Interests) for the aggregate value of the Plan Consideration to be in an amount necessary for Claims in Class 3 and Class 4 to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Liquidation Trust Interests were converted to Cash), but no more. That percentage of interests in the SCC Litigation Trust shall be issued and distributed to Class 3 and for the benefit of Class 4 in accordance with Article 4.2 of this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else contained herein and for all purposes hereunder, Class 3 shall not be deemed to be Paid in Full until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount has been paid to Sterlite. By way of illustration, if the value of the SCC Litigation Trust were determined to be \$1 billion on the Effective Date and the amount necessary for the Claims in Class 3 and Class 4 to be Paid in Full (after the credit for the Plan Consideration distributed on account of such Claims on the Effective Date) were to total \$800 million, 80 percent of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust would be distributed to Class 3 and Class 4 and Sterlite in accordance with Article 4.2 of this Plan. After the distribution to Class 3 and Class 4 and Sterlite, the remaining interests in the SCC Litigation Trust (in the foregoing illustration, the remaining 20 percent of such interests), which interests shall be designated “Class E SCC Litigation Trust Interests,” shall be distributed until the value of such interests, based on the Bankruptcy Court’s valuation, is fully exhausted, in the following order:

First, on account of the Allowed Amounts of any Class 6 Claims, on a Pro Rata basis, until such Claims are Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to Class 6 were converted to Cash); *provided, however*, the SCC Litigation Trust Interests, if any, distributed to the Class 6 Claimants shall at all times be a subordinated interest that is not entitled to receive distributions from the SCC Litigation Trust until the occurrence of the Subordination Termination Event;

Second, on account of Class 7 Claims, on a Pro Rata basis, until such Claims are Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to Class 7 were converted to Cash); *provided, however*, the SCC Litigation Trust Interests, if any, distributed to the Class 7 Claimants shall at all times be a subordinated interest that is not entitled to receive distributions from the SCC Litigation Trust until the occurrence of the Subordination Termination Event; and

Third, on account of Class 8 Interests, on a Pro Rata basis; *provided, however*, the SCC Litigation Trust Interests, if any, distributed to the holders of Class 8 Interests shall at all times be a subordinated interest that is not entitled to receive distributions from the SCC Litigation Trust until the occurrence of the Subordination Termination Event.

If interests in the SCC Litigation Trust are sold pursuant to the auction process contemplated by Article 6.2(a) of this Plan, the SCC Litigation Trust shall make distributions to the SCC Purchasers in accordance with their relative percentage of ownership of SCC Litigation Trust Interests, notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 4.3. In addition, if Class E SCC Litigation Trust Interests are distributed to holders in Classes 6, 7, or 8 in accordance with this Article 4.3(b), then until the occurrence of the Subordination Termination Event, proceeds

from the SCC Litigation Trust shall be distributed solely to SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries in Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," and, if any interests are sold pursuant to the auction process contemplated by Article 6.2(a) of this Plan, Class "D," in accordance with the provisions of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement based on their relative percentage interests owned without regard to the Class "E" interests distributed to Classes 6, 7, and 8 under this Plan. Upon the occurrence of the Subordination Termination Event, distributions shall thereafter be made to all SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a pro rata basis based solely on the relative percentages of SCC Litigation Trust Interests held by the respective SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, including the Class "E" interests, if any, distributed to Classes 6, 7, and 8 under this Plan. There shall, however, be no "catch-up" distributions made to Classes 6, 7, or 8 on account of distributions made prior to the Subordination Termination Event.

(c) In any event, the Plan Consideration (including the interests in the Liquidation Trust and in the SCC Litigation Trust) shall pass without limitation or restriction to the recipients under this Plan (as well as to any successful bidder at an auction of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust, upon satisfaction of the terms of such auction) and such recipients shall be entitled to retain all Cash or other property ultimately realized from the Plan Consideration (or from the auctioned SCC Litigation Interests) even if the amount ultimately realized in the future exceeds the amount necessary for such Claimants to have been Paid in Full under this Plan (or the amounts paid in connection with any auction of interests in the SCC Litigation Trust). For avoidance of doubt, the Bankruptcy Court's determination under this provision shall constitute a finding that the damages recoverable by the SCC Litigation Trust on account of the SCC Final Judgment shall not be subject to any limitation, reduction, or cap attributable to the aggregate claims owed by the Debtors or that are to be paid or otherwise satisfied under this Plan.

4.4 Intercompany Claims. Intercompany Claims shall be treated as follows:

(a) any and all Claims of the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors against ASARCO, including any and all Derivative Asbestos Claims, shall be resolved pursuant to the Asbestos Settlement and shall be deemed satisfied by the funding of the Asbestos Trust as contemplated under this Plan;

(b) ASARCO's Administrative Claims under the Secured Intercompany DIP Credit Facility shall be credited against the Cash component of the Plan Consideration to be contributed by the Debtors to the Asbestos Trust on the Initial Distribution Date; and

(c) all other Intercompany Claims shall be released and extinguished pursuant to this Plan, and no distributions shall be made under this Plan with respect to such Claims. Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote on this Plan.

4.5 Entitlement to Post-Petition Interest at a Rate Other than the Plan Rate and Reimbursement of Attorneys' Fees and Other Costs and Expenses.

Any Claimant seeking (a) payment of post-petition interest on such holder's Claim at a rate other than the Plan Rate or (b) reimbursement of attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses associated with such holder's Claim (or both) shall file a motion seeking such relief within 30 days after the Effective Date. Any such motion must include all of the

documentation upon which the Claimant relies to establish the Claimant's entitlement to (a) post-petition interest at a rate other than the Plan Rate and (b) attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses. **THE INCLUSION OF THE ENTITLEMENT TO THESE TYPES OF CLAIMS IN PROOFS OF CLAIM SHALL NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO ESTABLISH SUCH CLAIMS WITHOUT A SUPPLEMENTAL FILING BY A CLAIMANT WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD.** The Plan Administrator shall have 60 days after the Effective Date to resolve any such objection without need of Bankruptcy Court approval in which case the Plan Administrator shall file with the Bankruptcy Court a notice that the matter has been resolved; *provided, however,* that the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction to resolve such matters in the event the Plan Administrator and the Claimant cannot reach an agreement.

ARTICLE V

VOTING RIGHTS

5.1 Each Impaired Class Entitled to Vote Separately. The holders of Claims in each impaired Class of Claims in Classes 2 (unless certain sub-Classes of the Class 2 Secured Claims are Reinstated, in which case they shall be unimpaired and not entitled to vote) through 4 shall be entitled to vote separately to accept or reject this Plan. Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have any voting members as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of this Plan pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

5.2 Presumed Acceptance of Plan. Classes 1 and 5 are unimpaired. Any sub-Class of Class 2 Secured Claims that, at the election of the Debtors, is Reinstated, shall also be unimpaired. Pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the holders of Claims in such Classes and sub-Classes are conclusively presumed to have voted to accept this Plan.

5.3 Presumed Rejection of Plan. Classes 6 through 10 shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of their Claims or Interests. Pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the holders of Claims and Interests in such Classes are deemed to have rejected this Plan.

5.4 Cramdown. If all applicable requirements for Confirmation of this Plan are met as set forth in section 1129(a)(1) through (13) of the Bankruptcy Code *except* subsection (8) thereof, this Plan shall be treated as a request by the Debtors for Confirmation of this Plan in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding the failure to satisfy the requirements of section 1129(a)(8), on the basis that this Plan is fair and equitable and does not discriminate unfairly with respect to each Class of Claims and Interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, this Plan.

ARTICLE VI

THE LIQUIDATION TRUST AND THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST

6.1 The Liquidation Trust.

(a) *Creation of the Liquidation Trust.*

On the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust shall be created, as provided in the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trust shall be a Delaware trust organized under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. Prior to the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust Agreement may be amended to include new or different terms in order to comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, section 1129(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) *Appointment of Trustees.*

The Plan Administrator shall serve as the Liquidation Trustee. Upon approval in the Confirmation Order, the Liquidation Trustee shall be appointed. The Liquidation Trustee shall report to the Liquidation Trust Board.

The Liquidation Trustee shall have and perform all of the rights, powers, and duties set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

The Liquidation Trust Agreement provides for the appointment of a Delaware Trustee and has other appropriate provisions relating to a Delaware Trustee. ASARCO shall designate the Person who shall initially serve as Delaware Trustee of the Liquidation Trust.

The duties, responsibilities, rights, and obligations of the Liquidation Trustee and the Delaware Trustee for the Liquidation Trust shall terminate in accordance with the terms of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

(c) *Liquidation Trust Board.*

The Liquidation Trust Board shall consist of three members initially selected as follows: (1) one selected by the ASARCO Committee; (2) one selected by the DOJ (in consultation with the states that have Allowed environmental Claims); and (3) one selected by the Asbestos Claimants' Committee and the FCR.

Successors to the members of the Liquidation Trust Board shall be selected as follows: (1) in the case of the member originally selected by the ASARCO Committee, by the then-current holders of a majority of the Class A Liquidation Trust Interests; (2) in the case of the member originally selected by the DOJ, by the then-current holders of a majority of the Class B Liquidation Trust Interests; and (3) in the case of the member originally selected by the Asbestos Claimants' Committee and the FCR, by the then-current holders of a majority of the Class C Liquidation Trust Interests; *provided, however,* that any holder of Class A Liquidation Trust Interests, Class B Liquidation Trust Interests, or Class C Liquidation Trust Interests who is a party adverse to ASARCO in any Liquidation Trust Claim, or is an Affiliate of any party

adverse to ASARCO in any Liquidation Trust Claim, shall not be entitled to the foregoing selection rights. If no holder of Liquidation Trust Interests in a particular class is eligible to select a member of the Liquidation Trust Board, the board shall proceed without a member selected by that class.

(d) *Purpose of the Liquidation Trust.*

The Liquidation Trust shall be established as a statutory trust for the purpose of holding the assets of the Liquidation Trust and disposing of the same in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement and liquidating all assets of the Liquidation Trust for the benefit of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries (including through the pursuit of the Liquidation Trust Claims). The primary purpose of the Liquidation Trust is to liquidate its assets, and the Liquidation Trust shall have no objective or authority to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the Liquidation Trust.

(e) *Transfer of the Liquidation Trust Claims to the Liquidation Trustee.*

On the Effective Date (or with respect to clause (5), from time to time thereafter), the Debtors shall transfer, assign, and deliver to the Liquidation Trustee for the benefit of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries (1) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the Liquidation Trust Claims free and clear of any and all Liens, Claims, encumbrances, or interests of any kind in such property of any other Person or entity, other than Liens or encumbrances arising under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law; (2) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interest in the Debtors' Privileges associated with the Liquidation Trust Claims; (3) the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund; and (4) such other assets as deemed appropriate by Reorganized ASARCO in accordance with this Plan. As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall transfer to the Liquidation Trustee for the benefit of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries all documents in the Debtors' possession, custody, or control in connection with the assets transferred to the Liquidation Trust. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall be a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the assets transferred to the Liquidation Trust, including the Liquidation Trust Claims and the Debtors' Privileges associated therewith. The Liquidation Trustee shall be granted the rights and powers of a debtor in possession under section 1107 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, the duty to prosecute the Liquidation Trust Claims and distribute the proceeds of such claims, and such other rights and powers as set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

(f) *The Liquidation Trust.*

The Liquidation Trust Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit 4** to this Plan, contains provisions customary to trust agreements utilized in comparable circumstances. The Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries, and the Delaware Trustee shall execute any document or other instrument as necessary to cause all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the assets described in Article 6.1 (e) above to be transferred to the Liquidation Trust.

The Liquidation Trustee shall have full authority (subject, in certain instances, to approval of the Liquidation Trust Board) to take any steps necessary to administer the Liquidation Trust Claims, including, without limitation, the duty and obligation to liquidate the Liquidation Trust Claims. Both Reorganized ASARCO and the Liquidation Trustee have the right to prosecute objections to any Proof of Claim filed by a defendant in any of the Liquidation Trust Claims, including, without limitation, any objections to Claims under sections 502 and 510 of the Bankruptcy Code.

All costs and expenses associated with the administration of the Liquidation Trust shall be the responsibility of and paid by the Liquidation Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each of Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, and the Plan Sponsor shall cooperate with the Liquidation Trustee in pursuing the Liquidation Trust Claims and shall provide reasonable access to their respective personnel and books and records relating to the Liquidation Trust Claims to representatives of the Liquidation Trust for the purpose of enabling the Liquidation Trustee to perform the Liquidation Trustee's tasks under the Liquidation Trust Agreement and this Plan; *provided, however,* that the Plan Sponsor's cooperation in that regard shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, and any requests to obtain access to the Plan Sponsor's personnel or books and records shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives.

The Liquidation Trustee may retain such law firms, accounting firms, experts, advisors, consultants, investigators, appraisers, agents, employees, or other professionals and third parties as the Liquidation Trustee and the Liquidation Trust Board may deem necessary or appropriate, and at the sole expense of the Liquidation Trust, to aid in the performance of the Liquidation Trustee's responsibilities pursuant to the terms of this Plan including, without limitation, the liquidation and distribution of the assets of the Liquidation Trust.

In the event that one or more of the Debtors obtains approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of a settlement prior to the Effective Date of a cause of action that would have been transferred to the Liquidation Trust on the Effective Date, the proceeds of the settlement shall be distributed to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries in the same manner as the Liquidation Trust Interests. In the event of such a settlement, the Debtors that are parties to the settlement shall hold the proceeds in escrow for distribution on the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Liquidation Trust shall be deemed a "successor to the debtor" for purposes of sections 1123(b)(3) and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and not necessarily for any other purpose.

(g) *Tax Matters.*

Solely for tax purposes, the Liquidation Trust Tax Owners shall be treated as grantors and owners of the Liquidation Trust pursuant to section 671 *et seq.* of the Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and any similar provision of state or local law. For federal income tax purposes, the Debtors intend that all parties (including, without limitation, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust Tax Owners, and the transferors, for tax purposes, of any assets transferred to the Liquidation Trust) shall take the

position, subject to definitive guidance from the IRS or a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary, that the transfer of assets to the Liquidation Trust is a deemed transfer to the Liquidation Trust Tax Owners (as of the Initial Distribution Date), followed by a deemed transfer by such Liquidation Trust Tax Owners to the Liquidation Trust, and all income and gain of the Liquidation Trust which is earned after such deemed transfer shall be taxed to the Liquidation Trust Tax Owners on a current basis. In addition, the investment powers of the Liquidation Trustee shall be strictly limited, as provided in the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

The fair market value of the portion of the Liquidation Trust assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to each Liquidation Trust Tax Owner as described in the preceding paragraph, and the fair market value of the portion of the Liquidation Trust assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to any Liquidation Trust Tax Owner as a result of the allowance or disallowance of a Disputed Claim, shall be determined by the Liquidation Trustee, and all parties (including, without limitation, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust Tax Owners, and the transferors, for tax purposes, of any assets transferred to the Liquidation Trust) shall utilize such fair market value determined by the Liquidation Trustee for all federal income tax purposes.

The Liquidation Trustee shall be responsible for filing all federal, state, and local tax returns for the Liquidation Trust and paying any taxes imposed on the Liquidation Trust. The Liquidation Trustee shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions made by the Liquidation Trustee shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Any amount so withheld from a distribution to a Liquidation Trust Beneficiary (or its designee) shall be treated as having been paid to, and received by, such Liquidation Trust Beneficiary for purposes of this Plan and the Plan Documents.

Any items of income, deduction, credit, or loss of the Liquidation Trust shall be allocated by the Liquidation Trustee for federal income tax purposes among current or former Liquidation Trust Tax Owners, such allocation shall be binding on all parties for all federal, state, local, and foreign income tax purposes, and such current or former Liquidation Trust Tax Owners shall be responsible for the payment of any federal, state, local, and foreign income tax due on the income and gain so allocated to them.

See Section 21 of the Disclosure Statement, “Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan,” for further information.

(h) *Liquidation Trust Interests.*

(1) *Issuance of Liquidation Trust Interests.*

On the Initial Distribution Date, Liquidation Trust Interests shall be issued to the Other Unsecured Claimants, the Governmental Environmental Claimants, and the Asbestos Trust based on (A) the Class 3 Claimant’s Ratable Portion and (B) the Asbestos Ratable Portion. The Liquidation Trust Interests that would have been issued to the holders of Class 3 Disputed Claims if such Disputed Claims had been Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date shall be issued to, and held by, the Plan Administrator pending

resolution of such Disputed Claims. The amount of Litigation Trust Interests to be issued to the Plan Administrator on account of Class 3 Disputed Claims shall be determined based on the lesser of (A) the asserted amount of the Disputed Claims in the applicable Proofs of Claim; (B) the amount, if any, estimated by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to (i) section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) this Plan if, after the Effective Date, a motion is filed by the Plan Administrator to estimate such Claim; or (C) the amount otherwise agreed to by the Debtors (or the Plan Administrator, if after the Effective Date) and the holders of such Disputed Claims. If a Class 3 Claim that remains a Disputed Claim as of the Effective Date is thereafter Allowed in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) distribute to the holder of such Claim the Liquidation Trust Interests that such holder would have received on account of such Claim if such Claim had been an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date to the extent thereafter Allowed. If a Class 3 Disputed Claim is disallowed in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) transfer the Litigation Trust Interests held in respect of such Disallowed Claim to the Liquidation Trustee for cancellation and any distributions received from the Liquidation Trust on account of such Disallowed Claim shall be returned to the Liquidation Trustee for distribution to the other Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries.

Liquidation Trust Interests will be divided into three classes: Class A Liquidation Trust Interests, Class B Liquidation Trust Interests, and Class C Liquidation Trust Interests. All Liquidation Trust Interests issued to Other Unsecured Claimants shall be designated “Class A Liquidation Trust Interests,” all Liquidation Trust Interests issued to Governmental Environmental Claimants shall be designated “Class B Liquidation Trust Interests,” and all Liquidation Trust Interests issued to the Asbestos Trust shall be designated “Class C Liquidation Trust Interests.” The designation of Liquidation Trust Interests as Class A, Class B, or Class C is solely for purposes of appointing members of the Liquidation Trust Board as described above. Distributions of Liquidation Trust Proceeds or other property of the Liquidation Trust shall be made to holders of Liquidation Trust Interests on a pro rata basis, as more fully described below.

The Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries may convey, assign, sell, or otherwise transfer a Liquidation Trust Interest subject to the limitations contained in the Liquidation Trust Agreement; provided that the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) or the Liquidation Trustee after consultation with the Liquidation Trust Board (after the Effective Date) may at any time cause the Liquidation Trust Interests to be non-transferable to achieve desired treatment under tax or securities laws or to the extent the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) or the Liquidation Trustee after consultation with the Liquidation Trust Board (after the Effective Date) determines such restraint on transferability to be in the best interests of the Liquidation Trust.

(2) Interests Beneficial Only.

The ownership of a Liquidation Trust Interest shall not entitle any Liquidation Trust Beneficiary to (A) any title in or to the assets of the Liquidation Trust (which title shall be vested in the Liquidation Trustee) or to any right to call for a

partition or division of the assets of the Liquidation Trust or to require an accounting; or (B) any voting rights with respect to the administration of the Liquidation Trust (other than the right to appoint members of the Liquidation Trust Board) or the actions of the Liquidation Trustee in connection therewith.

(3) Maintenance of Liquidation Trust Register.

The Liquidation Trustee shall appoint a Liquidation Trust Registrar, which may be the Liquidation Trustee, for the purpose of recording ownership of the Liquidation Trust Interests. The Liquidation Trust Register shall contain the names, addresses for payment and notice, and class and number of Liquidation Trust Interests of each of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries. The Liquidation Trust Registrar, if other than the Liquidation Trustee, may be such other institution acceptable to the Liquidation Trustee and shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Liquidation Trust as an expense of the Liquidation Trust.

(4) Evidence of Liquidation Trust Interests.

The Liquidation Trustee shall have full power, authority, and discretion to determine whether ownership of any Liquidation Trust Interest shall be represented by physical certificates, by book entries in lieu of physical certificates, or in any other form or manner. Regardless of such determination, the record holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests shall be recorded and set forth in the Liquidation Trust Register.

(5) Securities Laws Matters.

To the extent the Liquidation Trust Interests are deemed to be "securities," the issuance of Liquidation Trust Interests under this Plan are exempt, pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any applicable state and local laws requiring registration of securities. If the Liquidation Trustee determines, with the advice of counsel, that the Liquidation Trust is required to comply with registration and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, then the Liquidation Trustee shall take any and all actions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Liquidation Trustee to comply with such registration and reporting requirements, if any, and to file periodic reports with the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing procedure, nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to preclude the Liquidation Trustee from amending the Liquidation Trust Agreement to make such changes as deemed necessary or appropriate by the Liquidation Trustee, with the advice of counsel and after consultation with the Liquidation Trust Board, to ensure that the Liquidation Trust is not subject to registration or reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

The Debtors anticipate that the Liquidation Trust may, under certain circumstances, be required to register under the Exchange Act, and accordingly be required to file with the SEC and send to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries certain periodic reports and other information pursuant to the Exchange Act, including Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form

8-K. The cost of the preparation, filing, and delivery of any such reports would be an expense of the Liquidation Trust.

Exemptions may be sought from the SEC from all or some of the reporting requirements that may be applicable to the Liquidation Trust pursuant to the Exchange Act, if it is determined that compliance with such requirements would be burdensome on the Liquidation Trust. The Debtors have not yet made any determinations regarding whether any such exemptions will be sought, and the SEC has not yet made any determinations regarding such matters. There is no assurance that any such exemptions, if deemed necessary and applied for, will be granted.

The Liquidation Trust Interests may be freely transferred by most recipients following initial issuance, subject to certain limitations set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement, unless the holder is an "underwriter" with respect to such Liquidation Trust Interests, as that term is defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code defines "underwriter" for purposes of the Securities Act as one who (A) purchases a claim or interest with a view to distribution of any security to be received in exchange for the claim; (B) offers to sell securities issued under a plan for the holders of such securities; (C) offers to buy securities issued under a plan from persons receiving such securities, if the offer to buy is made with a view to distribution of such securities; or (D) is a controlling person of the issuer of the securities. Entities who believe they may be "underwriters" under the definition contained in section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code summarized above are advised to consult their own counsel with respect to the availability of the resale exemption provided by section 1145.

(i) *Distributions of Proceeds and Other Property.*

The Liquidation Trustee shall apply all Liquidation Trust Proceeds, any proceeds therefrom, and any other Cash of the Liquidation Trust (other than the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund) in the following order:

(1) first, to pay all costs and expenses of the Liquidation Trust to the extent not paid by or from the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund, including, without limitation, compensation payable to the Liquidation Trustee, to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Liquidation Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with this Plan or the Liquidation Trust Agreement, to hold such amounts in reserve as the Liquidation Trustee deems reasonably necessary to meet future expenses and contingent liabilities, to maintain the value of the assets of the Liquidation Trust during liquidation (including the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund), and to pay the Plan Administrator such amounts as the Plan Administrator designates from time to time for the purpose of paying, or indemnifying Reorganized ASARCO for, any taxes incurred or expected to be incurred by Reorganized ASARCO in connection with the Liquidation Trust as a result of the allocation of tax items by the Liquidation Trustee or the allowance or disallowance of Disputed Claims; and

(2) second, to pay any remaining amounts to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries (including to the Plan Administrator for deposit into the Disputed Claims

Reserve on account of the Claims of any Claimant that would be a Liquidation Trust Beneficiary absent such objection) pro rata based on their Liquidation Trust Interests. If the Plan Administrator holds proceeds of the Liquidation Trust in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall return to the Liquidation Trust the disallowed portion that the Plan Administrator received from the Liquidation Trust on account of such Claim and shall pay any Allowed portion to such Claimant. Any Liquidation Trust Interests held by the Plan Administrator in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, shall be cancelled as to the disallowed portion of the Disputed Claim.

If, upon termination of the Liquidation Trust, the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund has funds remaining after the payment of all of the Liquidation Trust's expenses, such remaining funds shall be paid to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries pro rata based on their Liquidation Trust Interests.

(j) *Termination of the Liquidation Trust.*

The Liquidation Trust shall terminate on the earlier of: (1) 30 days after the distribution of all of the assets of the Liquidation Trust in accordance with the terms of the Liquidation Trust Agreement and this Plan; or (2) the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that, on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to such termination, the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion by a party in interest, may extend the term of the Liquidation Trust for a finite period if, based on the facts and circumstances, the Bankruptcy Court finds that such extension is necessary to the liquidating purpose of the Liquidation Trust. The Bankruptcy Court may approve multiple extensions of the term of the Liquidation Trust; provided that (1) any such extension is so approved on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to termination of the immediately preceding extended term; and (2) the Liquidation Trustee receives an opinion of counsel or a favorable ruling from the IRS that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes.

The Liquidation Trustee shall not unduly prolong the duration of the Liquidation Trust and shall at all times endeavor to resolve, settle, or otherwise dispose of all of the Liquidation Trust Claims and to effect the distribution of the assets of the Liquidation Trust to the holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests in accordance with the terms of this Plan as soon as practicable.

6.2 The SCC Litigation Trust.

(a) *Creation of the SCC Litigation Trust.*

On the Effective Date, the SCC Litigation Trust shall be created as provided in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement. The SCC Litigation Trust shall be a Delaware trust organized under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. Prior to the Effective Date, the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement may be amended to include new or different terms in order to

comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, section 1129(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors reserve the right to seek to auction interests in the SCC Litigation Trust Claims in anticipation of Confirmation. If the Debtors determine that pursuit of such an auction is in the best interest of their Estates, they will file an appropriate motion with the Bankruptcy Court to approve the auction procedures. If, as a result of any such auction, the Debtors' interests in the SCC Litigation Trust Claims are to be transferred in their entirety, the auction proceeds shall be distributed as Plan Consideration and the SCC Litigation Trust will not be created (and no SCC Litigation Trust Interests will be distributed under this Plan). If the Debtors decide, as a result of the auction, to transfer only a portion of their interests in the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, the SCC Litigation Trust will be created and the remaining SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued in accordance herewith.

In the event of a transfer of a portion of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims to the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to the auction, the proposed terms of the SCC Litigation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement will be subject to change based on negotiation with the SCC Purchasers and consultation with the ASARCO Committee, the DOJ, Sterlite, the Asbestos Claimants' Committee, and the FCR.

(b) *Appointment of Trustees.*

The Plan Administrator shall serve as the SCC Litigation Trustee. Upon approval in the Confirmation Order, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be appointed. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall report to the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall have and perform all of the rights, powers, and duties set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.

The SCC Litigation Trust Agreement provides for the appointment of a Delaware Trustee and has other appropriate provisions relating to a Delaware Trustee. ASARCO shall designate the Person who will initially serve as Delaware Trustee of the SCC Litigation Trust.

The duties, responsibilities, rights, and obligations of the SCC Litigation Trustee and the Delaware Trustee for the SCC Litigation Trust shall terminate in accordance with the terms of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.

(c) *SCC Litigation Trust Board.*

The SCC Litigation Trust Board shall consist of three members initially selected as follows: (1) one selected by the ASARCO Committee; (2) one selected by the DOJ (in consultation with the states that have Allowed environmental Claims); and (3) one selected by the Asbestos Claimants' Committee and the FCR.

Successors to the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be selected as follows: (1) in the case of the member originally selected by the ASARCO Committee, by the then-current holders of a majority of the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests; (2) in the case of the member originally selected by the DOJ, by the then-current holders of a majority of the

Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests; and (3) in the case of the member originally selected by the Asbestos Claimants' Committee and the FCR, by the then-current holders of a majority of the Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests; *provided, however*, that any holder of Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests, Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests, or Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests who is a party adverse to ASARCO in any SCC Litigation Trust Claims, or is an Affiliate of any party adverse to ASARCO in any SCC Litigation Trust Claims, shall not be entitled to the foregoing selection rights. If no holder of SCC Litigation Trust Interests in a particular class is eligible to select a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, the board shall proceed without a member selected by that class.

Notwithstanding this section (c), the Debtors may, prior to the Effective Date, amend the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, in consultation with the Committees, the FCR, and the DOJ, to do any of the following: increase or decrease the number of members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board (including, without limitation, to provide for a member selected by the SCC Purchasers), change the method by which such members are designated, or change the number of such members whose approval should be required for actions or omissions to be taken by the SCC Litigation Trustee in respect of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims.

(d) *Purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.*

The SCC Litigation Trust shall be established as a statutory trust for the purpose of pursuing the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, liquidating all assets of the SCC Litigation Trust for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, receiving all SCC Litigation Trust Claim recoveries, and distributing the resulting SCC Litigation Trust Proceeds and other Cash of the SCC Litigation Trust to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries after payment of all expenses of the SCC Litigation Trust. The primary purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust is to liquidate its assets, and the SCC Litigation Trust shall have no objective or authority to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(e) *Transfer of SCC Litigation Trust Claims to the SCC Litigation Trustee.*

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer, assign, and deliver to the SCC Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries (1) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in the SCC Litigation Trust Claims free and clear of any and all Liens, Claims, encumbrances, or interests of any kind in such property of any Person or Entity, other than Liens or encumbrances arising under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law; (2) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interest in the Debtors' Privileges associated with the SCC Litigation Trust Claims; and (3) the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund. As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer to the SCC Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries all documents (or copies thereof) in the Debtors' possession, custody, or control in connection with the SCC Litigation Trust Claims. On and after the Effective Date, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and the Debtors' Privileges associated therewith. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall be granted the rights and powers of a debtor in possession under section 1107 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, the duty to prosecute the SCC

Litigation Trust Claims and distribute the proceeds of such claims, and such other rights and powers as set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement. All decisions of the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board with respect to the pursuit or settlement of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims shall be taken in good faith.

(f) *The SCC Litigation Trust.*

The SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit 5** to this Plan, contains provisions customary to trust agreements utilized in comparable circumstances. The Debtors, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, and the Delaware Trustee shall execute any document or other instrument as necessary to cause all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims to be transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall have full authority (subject, in certain instances, to approval by the SCC Litigation Trust Board) to take any steps necessary to administer the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, including, without limitation, the duty and obligation to liquidate the SCC Litigation Trust Claims.

All costs and expenses associated with the administration of the SCC Litigation Trust shall be the responsibility of and paid by the SCC Litigation Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each of Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, and the Plan Sponsor shall cooperate with the SCC Litigation Trustee in pursuing the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and shall provide reasonable access to their respective personnel and books and records relating to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims to representatives of the SCC Litigation Trust for the purpose of enabling the SCC Litigation Trustee to perform the SCC Litigation Trustee's tasks under the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement and this Plan; *provided, however,* that the Plan Sponsor's cooperation in that regard shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, and any requests to obtain access to the Plan Sponsor's personnel or books and records shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives.

The SCC Litigation Trustee may retain such law firms, accounting firms, experts, advisors, consultants, investigators, appraisers, agents, employees, or other professionals and third parties as the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board may deem necessary or appropriate, and at the sole expense of the SCC Litigation Trust, to aid in the performance of the SCC Litigation Trustee's responsibilities pursuant to the terms of this Plan, including, without limitation, the liquidation and distribution of SCC Litigation Trust Claims.

In the event that ASARCO obtains approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of a settlement of any of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims prior to the Effective Date, the proceeds of the settlement shall be distributed to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries in the same manner as the SCC Litigation Trust Interests. In the event of such a settlement ASARCO shall hold the proceeds in escrow for distribution on the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the SCC Litigation Trust shall be deemed a “successor to the debtor” for purposes of sections 1123(b)(3) and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and not necessarily for any other purpose.

(g) *Tax Matters.*

Solely for tax purposes, the SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners shall be treated as grantors and owners of the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to section 671 *et seq.* of the Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and any similar provision of state or local law. For federal income tax purposes, the Debtors intend that all parties (including, without limitation, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners, and the transferors, for tax purposes, of any assets transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust) shall take the position, subject to definitive guidance from the IRS or a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary, that the transfer of assets to the SCC Litigation Trust is a deemed transfer to the SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners (as of the Initial Distribution Date), followed by a deemed transfer by such SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners to the SCC Litigation Trust, and all income and gain of the SCC Litigation Trust which is earned after such deemed transfer shall be taxed to the SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners on a current basis. In addition, the investment powers of the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be strictly limited, as provided in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.

The fair market value of the portion of the SCC Litigation Trust assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to each SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owner as described in the preceding paragraph, and the fair market value of the portion of the SCC Litigation Trust assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to any SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owner as a result the allowance or disallowance of a Disputed Claim, shall be determined by the SCC Litigation Trustee, and all parties (including, without limitation, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners, and the transferors, for tax purposes, of any assets transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust) shall utilize such fair market value determined by the SCC Litigation Trustee for all federal income tax purposes.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall be responsible for filing all federal, state, and local tax returns for the SCC Litigation Trust and paying any taxes imposed on the SCC Litigation Trust. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions made by the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Any amount so withheld from a distribution to an SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary (or its designee) shall be treated as having been paid to, and received by, such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary for purposes of this Plan and the Plan Documents.

Any items of income, deduction, credit, or loss of the SCC Litigation Trust shall be allocated by the SCC Litigation Trustee for federal income tax purposes among current or former SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners, such allocation shall be binding on all parties for all federal, state, local, and foreign income tax purposes, and such current or former SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners shall be responsible for the payment of any federal, state, local, and foreign income tax due on the income and gain so allocated to them.

See Section 21 of the Disclosure Statement, "Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan," for further information.

(h) *SCC Litigation Trust Interests.*

(1) *Issuance of SCC Litigation Trust Interests.*

On the Initial Distribution Date, SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued to the SCC Purchasers (if any), the Other Unsecured Claimants, the Governmental Environmental Claimants, Sterlite, and the Asbestos Trust as follows:

An amount of SCC Litigation Trust Interests equal to the SCC Purchaser Percentage shall be issued to the SCC Purchasers pro rata based on their respective SCC Litigation Purchase Price paid for such interests. All SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to SCC Purchasers shall be designated "Class D SCC Litigation Trust Interests."

Fifty percent of the Class A SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued to the Other Unsecured Claimants and shall be designated as "Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests"; the remaining 50 percent of Class A SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued to Sterlite as a consequence of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment and shall be designated as "Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests." Fifty percent of the Class B SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued to the Governmental Environmental Claimants and shall be designated as "Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests"; the remaining 50 percent of the Class B SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be issued to Sterlite as a consequence of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment and shall be designated as "Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests." All SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to the Asbestos Trust shall be designated "Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests." Any SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to Class 6, Class 7, or Class 8 shall be designated "Class E SCC Litigation Trust Interests."

The SCC Litigation Trust Interests that would have been issued to the holders of Class 3 Disputed Claims if such Disputed Claims had been Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date shall be issued to, and held by, the Plan Administrator pending resolution of such Disputed Claims. The amount of SCC Litigation Trust Interests to be issued to the Plan Administrator on account of Class 3 Disputed Claims shall be determined based on the lesser of (A) the asserted amount of the Disputed Claims in the applicable Proofs of Claim; (B) the amount, if any, estimated by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to (i) section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) this Plan if, after the Effective Date, a motion is filed by the Plan Administrator to estimate such Claim; or (C) the amount otherwise agreed to by the Debtors (or the Plan Administrator, if after the Effective Date) and the holders of such Disputed Claims. If a Class 3 Claim that remains a Disputed Claim as of the Effective Date is thereafter Allowed in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) distribute to the holder of such Claim the SCC Litigation Trust Interests that such holder would have received on account of such Claim if such Claim had been an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date to the extent thereafter Allowed. If a Class 3 Disputed Claim is disallowed in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such

time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) transfer the SCC Litigation Trust Interests held in respect of such Disallowed Claim to the SCC Litigation Trustee for cancellation and any distributions received from the SCC Litigation Trust on account of such Disallowed Claim shall be returned to the SCC Litigation Trustee for distribution to the other SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

The SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries may convey, assign, sell, or otherwise transfer an SCC Litigation Trust Interest subject to the limitations contained in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement; provided that, subject to the Asbestos Trust's rights under the Put Option (which rights may not be infringed or otherwise affected by the Debtors or the SCC Litigation Trustee), the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) or the SCC Litigation Trustee after consultation with the SCC Litigation Trust Board (after the Effective Date) may at any time cause the SCC Litigation Trust Interests (other than those interests subject to the Put Option) to be non-transferable to achieve desired treatment under tax or securities laws or to the extent the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) or the SCC Litigation Trustee after consultation with the SCC Litigation Trust Board (after the Effective Date) determines such restraint on transferability to be in the best interests of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(2) Interests Beneficial Only.

The ownership of an SCC Litigation Trust Interest shall not entitle any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary to (A) any title in or to the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust as such (which title shall be vested in the SCC Litigation Trustee) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust or to require an accounting; or (B) any voting rights with respect to the administration of the SCC Litigation Trust (other than the right to appoint members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board) or the actions of the SCC Litigation Trustee in connection therewith.

(3) Maintenance of SCC Litigation Trust Register.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall appoint an SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, which may be the SCC Litigation Trustee, for the purpose of recording ownership of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests. The SCC Litigation Trust Register shall contain the names, addresses for payment and notice, and class and number of SCC Litigation Trust Interests of each of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. The SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, if other than the SCC Litigation Trustee, may be such other institution acceptable to the SCC Litigation Trustee and shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the SCC Litigation Trust as an expense of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(4) Evidence of SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall have full power, authority, and discretion to determine whether ownership of any SCC Litigation Trust Interest shall be represented by physical certificates, by book entries in lieu of physical certificates, or in any other form or manner. Regardless of such determination, the record holders of the

SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be recorded and set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Register.

(5) Securities Laws Matters.

To the extent the SCC Litigation Trust Interests are deemed to be “securities,” the issuance of SCC Litigation Trust Interests under this Plan are exempt, pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any applicable state and local laws requiring registration of securities. If the SCC Litigation Trustee determines, with the advice of counsel and after consultation with the SCC Litigation Trust Board, that the SCC Litigation Trust is required to comply with registration and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, then the SCC Litigation Trustee shall take any and all actions deemed necessary or appropriate by the SCC Litigation Trustee to comply with such registration and reporting requirements, if any, and to file periodic reports with the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing procedure, nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to preclude the SCC Litigation Trustee from amending the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement to make such changes as deemed necessary or appropriate by the SCC Litigation Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the SCC Litigation Trust is not subject to registration or reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

The Debtors anticipate that the SCC Litigation Trust may, under certain circumstances, be required to register under the Exchange Act, and accordingly be required to file with the SEC and send to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries certain periodic reports and other information pursuant to the Exchange Act, including Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form 8-K. The cost of the preparation, filing, and delivery of any such reports would be an expense of the SCC Litigation Trust.

Exemptions may be sought from the SEC from all or some of the reporting requirements that may be applicable to the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to the Exchange Act if it is determined that compliance with such requirements would be burdensome on the SCC Litigation Trust. The Debtors have not yet made any determinations regarding whether any such exemptions will be sought, and the SEC has not yet made any determinations regarding such matters. There is no assurance that any such exemptions, if deemed necessary and applied for, will be granted.

The SCC Litigation Trust Interests may be freely transferred by most recipients following initial issuance, subject to certain limitations set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, unless the holder is an “underwriter” with respect to such SCC Litigation Trust Interests, as that term is defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code defines “underwriter” for purposes of the Securities Act as one who (A) purchases a claim or interest with a view to distribution of any security to be received in exchange for the claim; (B) offers to sell securities issued under a plan for the holders of such securities; (C) offers to buy securities issued under a plan from persons receiving such securities, if the offer to buy is made with a view to distribution of such securities; or (D) is a controlling person of the

issuer of the securities. Entities who believe they may be “underwriters” under the definition contained in section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code summarized above are advised to consult their own counsel with respect to the availability of the resale exemption provided by section 1145.

(i) *Distributions of SCC Litigation Proceeds and Other Property.*

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall apply all SCC Litigation Proceeds, any proceeds therefrom, and any other Cash of the SCC Litigation Trust (other than the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund) in the following order:

(1) first, to pay all costs and expenses of the SCC Litigation Trust to the extent not paid by or from the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund, including, without limitation, compensation payable to the SCC Litigation Trustee, to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the SCC Litigation Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with this Plan or the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, to hold such amounts in reserve as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems reasonably necessary to meet future expenses and contingent liabilities, to maintain the value of the SCC Litigation Trust Assets (including the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund), and to pay the Plan Administrator such amounts as the Plan Administrator designates from time to time for the purpose of paying, or indemnifying Reorganized ASARCO for, any taxes incurred or expected to be incurred by Reorganized ASARCO in connection with the SCC Litigation Trust as a result of the allocation of tax items by the SCC Litigation Trustee or the allowance or disallowance of Disputed Claims; and

(2) second, to pay any remaining amounts to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries (including to the Plan Administrator for deposit into the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of the Claims of any Claimant that would be an SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary absent such objection) pro rata based on their SCC Litigation Trust Interests. If the Plan Administrator holds proceeds of the SCC Litigation Trust in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall return to the SCC Litigation Trust the disallowed portion that the Plan Administrator received from the SCC Litigation Trust on account of such Claim and shall pay any Allowed portion to such Claimant. Any SCC Litigation Trust Interests held by the Plan Administrator in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, shall be cancelled as to the disallowed portion of the Disputed Claim.

(3) Sterlite and the Class 3 Claimants have also agreed to the Sterlite Side Subordination Arrangement pursuant to which the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute the distribution that Sterlite would be entitled to receive (A) on account of its Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a pro rata basis and (B) on account of its Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a pro rata basis, until the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event. Commencing on the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event, the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute

the distribution that the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries would be entitled to receive on account of their Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to Sterlite until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount with respect to the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests has been paid to Sterlite. Also commencing on the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event, the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute the distribution that the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries would be entitled to receive on account of their Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to Sterlite until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount has been paid with respect to the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests has been paid to Sterlite.

If, upon termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund has funds remaining after the payment of all of the SCC Litigation Trust's expenses, such remaining funds shall be paid to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries holding Class A, Class B, and Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests (including the Plan Administrator on behalf of the Disputed Claims Reserve) pro rata based on their SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

(j) *Termination of the SCC Litigation Trust.*

The SCC Litigation Trust shall terminate on the earlier of: (1) 30 days after the distribution of all of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust in accordance with the terms of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement and this Plan; or (2) the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that, on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to such termination, the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion by a party in interest, may extend the term of the SCC Litigation Trust for a finite period if, based on the facts and circumstances, the Bankruptcy Court finds that such extension is necessary to the liquidating purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust. The Bankruptcy Court may approve multiple extensions of the term of the SCC Litigation Trust; provided that (1) any such extension is so approved on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to termination of the immediately preceding extended term; and (2) the SCC Litigation Trustee receives an opinion of counsel or a favorable ruling from the IRS that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the SCC Litigation Trust as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes.

The SCC Litigation Trustee shall not unduly prolong the duration of the SCC Litigation Trust and shall endeavor to resolve, settle, or otherwise dispose of all of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and to effect the distribution of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust to the holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan as soon as practicable.

ARTICLE VII

THE ASBESTOS TRUST

7.1 Creation of the Asbestos Trust. On the Effective Date or such earlier date as the Debtors deem appropriate, the Asbestos Trust shall be created as provided in the Asbestos Trust Agreement. The Asbestos Trust shall be a Delaware trust organized under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

7.2 Appointment of Asbestos Trustees.

(a) Upon approval in the Confirmation Order, the Asbestos Trustees shall be appointed.

(b) ASARCO (if prior to the Effective Date) or the Asbestos Trustees (if after the Effective Date) shall designate the Person who shall initially serve as the Delaware Trustee for the Asbestos Trust.

(c) The Asbestos Trustees and the Delaware Trustee shall each have and perform all of the rights, powers, and duties set forth in the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

7.3 The FCR. On and after the Effective Date, Judge Robert C. Pate shall serve as the FCR and shall have and exercise the functions, rights, duties, powers, and privileges provided in the Asbestos Trust Documents.

7.4 Asbestos TAC. The initial members of the Asbestos TAC shall be those Persons named in the Confirmation Order. They shall consult with and advise the Asbestos Trustees regarding the administration of the Asbestos Trust and the liquidation and resolution of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims in accordance with the provisions of this Plan and the Asbestos Trust Documents.

7.5 Purpose of the Asbestos Trust. The purposes of the Asbestos Trust shall be, among other things, to (a) liquidate, resolve, pay, and satisfy all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands in accordance with this Plan, the Asbestos Trust Agreement, the Asbestos TDP, and the Confirmation Order; (b) receive, preserve, hold, manage, and maximize the Asbestos Trust Assets for use in paying and satisfying Allowed Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands in accordance with the terms of the Asbestos Trust Agreement; and (c) take other actions deemed by the Asbestos Trustees to be in the best interest of the holders of the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands, who are the sole beneficiaries of the Asbestos Trust.

7.6 Transfers, Assignments, and Payments to the Asbestos Trust. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer, assign, and pay, without limitation, to the Asbestos Trust for the benefit of the Asbestos Trust Beneficiaries all of the Debtors' rights, title, and interest in: (a) the Asbestos Trust Assets, as provided in Article 10.6 herein; (b) the Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and other recoveries, including, without limitation, any extracontractual claims for bad faith, late payments, reimbursement of Asbestos Trust Expenses, or otherwise; (c) the Debtors' Privileges associated with the Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and other recoveries; (d) pursuing and receiving any and all insurance proceeds for Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands from the Asbestos Insurance Policies; and (e) the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries, together with and subject to any Claim of an Asbestos Insurance Company (1) relating to an Asbestos Insurance Policy or the proceeds of such policy or (2) resulting from the resolution of an Avoidance Action against any Asbestos Insurance Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, ASARCO reserves the right to retain the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries and pay the net proceeds of such recoveries (after the deduction of the reasonable and necessary unreimbursed costs and expenses associated with obtaining such proceeds) to the

Asbestos Trust if, after consultation with the Asbestos Trust, it is determined that such retention better preserves these assets. In addition, Sterlite has agreed to execute and deliver the Put Option to the Asbestos Trustees.

7.7 Asbestos Trust Agreement. The Asbestos Trust Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit 6 to this Plan, contains provisions customary to documents utilized in comparable circumstances. ASARCO, Covington, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee, the Asbestos Claimants' Committee, the Asbestos Trustees, the Delaware Trustee, the members of the Asbestos TAC, and the FCR shall execute the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

7.8 Control of the Asbestos Insurance Actions and Asbestos Insurance Recoveries. The right to control the Asbestos Insurance Actions and all Asbestos Insurance Recoveries, including negotiations relating thereto and settlements thereof, shall be vested in the Asbestos Trust on and after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, and the Plan Sponsor shall cooperate with the Asbestos Trustees in pursuing the Asbestos Insurance Actions, and shall provide the representatives of the Asbestos Trust with reasonable access to personnel and books and records of Reorganized ASARCO and the Plan Sponsor relating to the Asbestos Insurance Actions, to enable the Asbestos Trustees to perform the Asbestos Trustees' tasks under the Asbestos Trust Agreement and this Plan, as is discussed below in Article 7.13 in regards to Reorganized ASARCO; provided that the Plan Sponsor's cooperation in that regard shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, and any requests to obtain access to the Plan Sponsor's personnel or books and records shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives.

7.9 Assumption of Liabilities by the Asbestos Trust. Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, in exchange for funding in accordance with Article 10.6 of this Plan, the Asbestos Trust shall be deemed, without need for further action, to have assumed responsibility and liability for all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands. In addition, as of the Effective Date, the Asbestos Trustees, in their capacity as the Asbestos Trustees on behalf of the Asbestos Trust Beneficiaries, shall assume and agree to pay, perform, and discharge the obligations of Reorganized ASARCO under the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note and Security Documents.

7.10 Indemnification and Reimbursement by the Asbestos Trust.

(a) The Asbestos Trust shall indemnify, defend (and, where applicable, pay the defense costs for), and hold harmless each ASARCO Protected Party from any and all liabilities associated with an Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand that a third party seeks to impose upon any ASARCO Protected Party, or that are imposed upon any ASARCO Protected Party.

(b) In the event that the Asbestos Trust makes a payment to any ASARCO Protected Party hereunder, and such ASARCO Protected Party subsequently diminishes the liability on account of which such payment was made, either directly or through a third-party recovery, the applicable ASARCO Protected Party shall promptly repay the Asbestos Trust the

amount by which the payment made by the Asbestos Trust exceeds the actual cost of the associated indemnified liability.

(c) In the event the Plan Administrator makes a distribution on account of an Allowed Claim of an Asbestos Insurance Company (1) relating to an Asbestos Insurance Policy or the proceeds of such policy or (2) resulting from the resolution of an Avoidance Action against any Asbestos Insurance Company, the Asbestos Trust shall reimburse the Plan Administrator for the amount of any such distribution within 60 days of receipt of a written request for such reimbursement; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall consult with the Asbestos Trustees prior to making any such distribution. In the event of a dispute concerning the reimbursement of any distribution made pursuant to this Article 7.10(c), the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to determine such matter.

7.11 Tax Treatment of the Asbestos Trust. The Asbestos Trust shall be treated as a “qualified settlement fund” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.468B-1, and the Asbestos Trustees shall be the “administrator” of the Asbestos Trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.468B-2(k)(3). No election shall be made to treat the Asbestos Trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Asbestos Trust shall be treated as a taxable entity for federal income tax purposes. The Asbestos Trustees shall cause all taxes imposed on the Asbestos Trust to be paid using assets of the Asbestos Trust and shall comply with all tax reporting and withholding requirements imposed under applicable tax laws. Any amount so withheld from a distribution or payment by the Asbestos Trust to a Claimant or other payee shall be treated as having been paid to, and received by, such payee for purposes of this Plan and the Plan Documents.

7.12 Asbestos Trust Expenses. The Asbestos Trust shall pay all Asbestos Trust Expenses (including applicable taxes) from the assets of the Asbestos Trust. Except for the \$27.5 million payment on the Effective Date for purposes of Asbestos Trust Expenses, neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors shall have any obligation to pay or reimburse any Asbestos Trust Expenses. However, nothing shall preclude the Asbestos Trustees from seeking reimbursement of such expenses from any Asbestos Insurance Company.

7.13 Asbestos Books.

(a) *Transfer or Inspection and Copying of Asbestos Books.*

Subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Asbestos Trust, through its duly authorized representatives, shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to Reorganized ASARCO: (1) to have Reorganized ASARCO transfer into the Asbestos Trust’s possession all or part of the Asbestos Books in their current condition upon request of the Asbestos Trust and on the condition that the Asbestos Trust shall pay all costs and expenses of the transfer or (2) to inspect and, at the sole expense of the Asbestos Trust, make copies of the Asbestos Books during business hours on any Business Day and as often as may reasonably be desired; provided that, if so requested, the Asbestos Trust shall enter into a confidentiality agreement satisfactory in form and substance to Reorganized ASARCO.

(b) *Costs and Expenses.*

All costs and expenses associated with the storage of and access to the Asbestos Books shall be the responsibility of, and paid by, (1) the Plan Administrator for any Asbestos Books that remain in Reorganized ASARCO's possession or that are transferred to the Plan Sponsor and (2) the Asbestos Trust for any Asbestos Books that are transferred into the Asbestos Trust's possession. All costs and expenses of access to any Asbestos Books that are transferred to the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Administrator.

(c) *Access to Asbestos Books and Personnel.*

Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, and the Plan Sponsor shall cooperate with the Asbestos Trust in transferring or providing access to the Asbestos Books in their current condition and shall also provide reasonable access to necessary or appropriate personnel and the Asbestos Books as contemplated herein; provided that the Plan Sponsor's cooperation in that regard shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, and any requests made to the Plan Sponsor regarding the transfer or access to the Asbestos Books or access to the Plan Sponsor's personnel shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives. Subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Asbestos Trust, through its duly authorized representatives, shall also have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice, to conduct reasonable interviews of employees and other representatives of Reorganized ASARCO concerning matters reasonably related to the Asbestos Books.

(d) *Disposition of Asbestos Books.*

Reorganized ASARCO shall provide the Asbestos Trust with advance notice of any proposed disposition of any of the Asbestos Books and a reasonable opportunity for the Asbestos Trust to segregate and remove, at the expense of the Asbestos Trust, such Asbestos Books as the Asbestos Trust may select.

(e) *Privileged Documents or Communications.*

If the Asbestos Trust obtains from Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives any documents or communications (whether electronic, written, or oral) to which any Privilege attaches, the Asbestos Trust shall be deemed the Privilege holder for purposes of fulfilling the Asbestos Trust obligations and preserving the Privilege, shall be required to take all reasonable steps to maintain any such Privilege and may not waive any such Privilege without the consent of Reorganized ASARCO, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any disputes between the Asbestos Trust and Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator regarding the production of any documents or communications or the waiver of any Privileges shall be decided by the Bankruptcy Court. Production of materials to the Asbestos Trust does not constitute a waiver or an impairment of any Privilege held by Reorganized ASARCO, Reorganized Covington, or any of the Debtors. In the event that any third party challenges any such Privilege, Reorganized ASARCO or the Asbestos Trustees may seek protection from a court of competent jurisdiction. References in this Article 7.13 to Reorganized ASARCO shall also include its successors in interest.

7.14 Cooperation with Respect to Insurance Matters. Reorganized ASARCO and the Plan Sponsor shall cooperate with the Asbestos Trust and use commercially reasonable efforts to take or cause to be taken all appropriate actions and to do or cause to be done all things necessary or appropriate to effectuate all transfers and assignments identified herein to the Asbestos Trust; *provided, however*, that the Plan Sponsor's cooperation in that regard shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, and any requests made to the Plan Sponsor under this Article 7.14 shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives. Reorganized ASARCO shall, without limitation, (a) provide the Asbestos Trust with copies of insurance policies and settlement agreements included within or relating to the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands; (b) provide the Asbestos Trust with information necessary or helpful to the Asbestos Trust in connection with its efforts to obtain insurance coverage for the Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands as well as other recoveries from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such, including, without limitation, recoveries of extracontractual damages; (c) execute assignments or allow the Asbestos Trust to pursue claims in its own name (subject to appropriate disclosure of the fact that the Asbestos Trust is doing so and the reasons why it is doing so), including by means of arbitration, alternative dispute resolution proceedings, or litigation, to the extent necessary or helpful to the efforts of the Asbestos Trust to obtain insurance coverage for the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands as well as other recoveries from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such, including, without limitation, recoveries of extracontractual damages; and (d) pursue and recover insurance coverage for the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands as well as other recoveries from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such, including, without limitation, recoveries of extracontractual damages, in its own name or right to the extent that any or all of the transfers, assumptions, and assignments identified herein are not able to be fully effectuated, with any and all recoveries therefrom to be turned over to the Asbestos Trust. The Asbestos Trust shall be obligated to compensate Reorganized ASARCO for all costs and expenses reasonably incurred in connection with providing assistance to the Asbestos Trust under this Article 7.14, including, without limitation, out-of-pocket costs and expenses, consultant fees, and attorneys' fees.

7.15 Termination of the Asbestos Trust. The Asbestos Trust shall automatically dissolve on the date 90 days after the first to occur of the following events:

(a) the date on which the Asbestos Trustees decide to dissolve the Asbestos Trust because (1) they deem it unlikely that new asbestos claims will be filed against the Asbestos Trust; (2) all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims duly filed with the Asbestos Trust have been liquidated and paid to the extent provided in the Asbestos Trust Agreement and the Asbestos TDP or have been disallowed by a Final Order, to the extent possible based upon the funds available through this Plan; and (3) 12 consecutive months have elapsed during which no new asbestos claim has been filed with the Asbestos Trust;

(b) if the Asbestos Trustees have procured and have in place irrevocable insurance policies and have established claims handling agreements and other necessary arrangements with suitable third parties adequate to discharge all expected remaining obligations and expenses of the Asbestos Trust in a manner consistent with the Asbestos Trust Agreement and the Asbestos TDP, the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving the

insurance and other arrangements and the order of the Bankruptcy Court becomes a Final Order; or

(c) to the extent that any rule against perpetuities shall be deemed applicable to the Asbestos Trust, the date on which 21 years less 91 days pass after the death of the last survivor of all of the descendants of the late Joseph P. Kennedy, Sr., father of the late President John F. Kennedy, living on the date hereof.

7.16 Termination of the Asbestos Trustees and the Delaware Trustee. The duties, responsibilities, rights, and obligations of the Asbestos Trustees and the Delaware Trustee for the Asbestos Trust shall terminate in accordance with the terms of the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

7.17 Asbestos Trust Reporting Requirements.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Asbestos TDP, the Asbestos Trust shall provide, in accordance with the LMI Agreement, the Reports to the Participating LMI or their representative, on at least a quarterly basis, with the first Report to be provided to the Participating LMI or their representative within 90 days of the Effective Date.

Alternatively, the Asbestos Trust may provide the Participating LMI or their representative with access to any database(s) that the Asbestos Trust maintains for asbestos-related bodily injury claims provided that such database(s) contain the data required to be contained in the Reports and provided further that such database(s) can be operated by the Participating LMI or their representative to produce data reports reasonably equivalent to the Reports.

The Participating LMI and their representative shall exercise their reasonable best efforts to maintain the confidentiality of the Reports, including, without limitation, seeking a confidentiality pledge from any auditor, regulator or reinsurer to which they provide the Reports and seeking a protective order in any proceeding in which they use the Reports, but the Participating LMI's right to disclose any portion of the Reports to their auditors, regulators or reinsurers shall not be affected if their reasonable best efforts do not result in a confidentiality pledge being given or a confidentiality order being entered. A Report or information contained in any Report shall only be disclosed to another party by a Participating LMI for the purpose of seeking reimbursement from reinsurers in connection with the LMI Agreement or to respond to inquiries made by its auditor or by a regulatory authority in connection with the LMI Agreement; provided, that nothing herein shall prevent the Participating LMI from using the Reports for their own internal purposes, so long as such purposes relate to ASARCO and/or the Subject Insurance Policies (as defined in the LMI Agreement) but shall not be used in relation to other insureds of the Participating LMI.

ARTICLE VIII

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY AND POST-PETITION CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

8.1 Assumption or Rejection of Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any unexpired lease or executory

contract that has not been previously assumed or rejected by a Debtor pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court shall be deemed rejected by such Debtor under sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than those executory contracts and unexpired leases that are (a) listed in Exhibit 2 hereto (as such list may be amended, supplemented, or modified by the Debtors on or before the Confirmation Date) or (b) subject to a motion to assume that is pending on the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of (a) such rejections, and (b)(1) the assumption by ASARCO and assignment to the Plan Sponsor of the executory contracts and unexpired leases listed in Exhibit 2-A hereto; (2) the assumption by ASARCO and assignment to an Environmental Custodial Trust of the executory contracts and unexpired leases listed in Exhibit 2-B hereto; and (3) the assumption by the applicable Debtor and vesting in Reorganized ASARCO or Reorganized Covington of the executory contracts and unexpired leases listed in Exhibit 2-C hereto (as each such list may be amended, supplemented, or modified by the Debtors on or before the Confirmation Date), pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any motions to assume executory contracts and unexpired leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Effective Date by a Final Order.

8.2 Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall, subject to and upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, constitute (a) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a), 365(f), and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, of the assumption by one of the Debtors and assignment to the Plan Sponsor or an Environmental Custodial Trust, or vesting in Reorganized ASARCO or Reorganized Covington (as specified in Exhibit 2) of the executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed, or assumed and assigned, pursuant to Article 8.1 of this Plan; (b) the extension of time, pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, within which the Debtors may assume, assume and assign, or reject the unexpired leases specified in Article 8.1 of this Plan through the date of entry of an order approving the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of such unexpired leases; and (c) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, of the rejection of the executory contracts and unexpired leases rejected pursuant to Article 8.1 of this Plan.

8.3 Inclusiveness. Unless otherwise specified in Exhibit 2 hereto, each executory contract and unexpired lease listed or to be listed in Exhibit 2 shall include all modifications, amendments, or supplements thereto, or restatements thereof, without regard to whether such agreement, instrument, or other document is listed in Exhibit 2.

8.4 Rejection Damages. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the amount, if any, of the Claim of any Entity seeking damages by reason of the rejection of any executory contract or unexpired lease to which it is a counterparty.

8.5 Rejection Damages Bar Date. If the rejection by a Debtor, pursuant to Article 8.1 of this Plan, of an executory contract or unexpired lease results in a Claim, then such Claim shall be forever barred and discharged and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or their respective properties, unless a Proof of Claim is filed and served upon Reorganized ASARCO and the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the later of the Effective Date or the date of entry of an order approving such rejection. To the extent any such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court by Final Order, such Claim shall be treated for all purposes

under this Plan as a Class 3 General Unsecured Claim, and the holder thereof shall receive distributions as a holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim, pursuant to this Plan.

8.6 Payments Related to Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

(a) To the extent that such Claims constitute monetary defaults, the Cure Amount Claims shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtors: (1) by payment of the Cure Amount Claim on the Effective Date or (2) on such other terms as are agreed to by the Debtors and the non-debtor parties to the executory contract or unexpired lease. In the event of a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any Cure Amount Claim; (2) the ability of the Plan Sponsor or an Environmental Custodial Trust to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the contract or lease to be assumed and assigned; or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assumption and assignment of such contract or lease, the payment of any Cure Amount Claim required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or the assumption and assignment (except as otherwise provided in Article 8.6(b) of this Plan).

(b) Pursuant to section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, at the Closing, ASARCO shall deliver to the Plan Sponsor a statement of any Unpaid Cure Claims Amount and the Contract(s) corresponding thereto, including a calculation thereof. The Plan Sponsor shall be permitted (but not required), within 30 days after receipt of such statement, to pay any Unpaid Cure Claims Amount, and within 10 days after any such payment, the Plan Sponsor shall provide a written notice to ASARCO of such payment and the Contract(s) corresponding thereto. To the extent the Plan Sponsor pays any Unpaid Cure Claims Amount pursuant to section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, Reorganized ASARCO shall, within 10 days of receipt of notice from the Plan Sponsor delivered in accordance with section 3.5(d) thereof, reimburse the Plan Sponsor in the amount of such payment; provided that the Confirmation Order shall provide that, as between the Sellers and the counterparty of the underlying Contract, (1) neither the payment nor the reimbursement of a disputed Unpaid Cure Claims Amount shall constitute a waiver, admission, or estoppel in respect of any claims or defenses that ASARCO or Reorganized ASARCO may have related to such Unpaid Cure Claims Amount or the underlying Contract and (2) the right of ASARCO or Reorganized ASARCO to object, assert any counterclaim, or exercise any setoff or other rights in connection with such Unpaid Cure Claims Amount or the underlying Contract shall be preserved regardless of any such payment or reimbursement; *provided, however,* that failure of the Confirmation Order to so provide shall not relieve the Sellers of their payment obligations as set forth in section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

8.7 Contracts and Leases Previously Assumed or Entered into After the Petition Date.

(a) Unless otherwise provided in Articles 8.7(b) and (c), 8.8, or 8.9 of this Plan, each Contract that is a “Pre-Petition Contract” (as such term is defined in section 3.1(e)(A) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA) or is entered into by ASARCO after the Petition Date as described in section 3.1(e)(B) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA shall be assigned to, and such Debtor’s obligations thereunder assumed by, the Plan Sponsor in accordance with the New Plan Sponsor PSA; *provided, however,* that any such Contract entered into after the date of the New Plan Sponsor PSA other than in the Ordinary Course of Business shall be assigned to, and such

Debtor's obligations thereunder assumed by, the Plan Sponsor only with the Plan Sponsor's written consent.

(b) Each contract or lease entered into by any Debtor after the Petition Date that is identified in **Exhibit 2-D** to this Plan (as such list may be amended, supplemented, or modified on or before the Confirmation Date) shall be assigned to, and such Debtor's obligations thereunder assumed by, one or more Environmental Custodial Trusts, as specified in **Exhibit 2-D** hereto.

(c) Each contract or lease entered into by any Debtor after the Petition Date that is identified in **Exhibit 2-E** to this Plan (as such list may be amended, supplemented, or modified on or before the Confirmation Date) shall vest in, and such Debtor's obligations thereunder assumed by, Reorganized ASARCO or Reorganized Covington, as specified in **Exhibit 2-E** hereto.

8.8 Employee Benefits Plans, Retiree Benefits, and Other Benefits.

(a) ASARCO shall satisfy its contribution obligations under ERISA to the Hourly and Salaried Plans during the pendency of the Reorganization Cases and through the Closing Date. ASARCO is the sponsor of the Hourly and Salaried Plans, each of which is covered by Title IV of ERISA.

In the event that either the Hourly Plan or the Salaried Plan or both terminate during the pendency of the Reorganization Cases, or prior to the Closing Date, certain Claims will arise, including joint and several liabilities of the Debtors to the PBGC that may be entitled to priority under various sections of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent provided under applicable law.

(b) Effective as of the Closing Date, the Plan Sponsor shall adopt and become the "contributing sponsor" of the Hourly and Salaried Plans for purposes of ERISA, and the Plan Sponsor, and each and every member of its "controlled group," as defined in section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA, shall be responsible for satisfying the legal obligations to the Hourly and Salaried Plans subsequent to the Closing Date, including the obligation to fund the Hourly and Salaried Plans pursuant to applicable law.

In the event that Hourly Plan or the Salaried Plan or both terminate subsequent to the assumption of the Hourly and Salaried Plans by the Plan Sponsor, the joint and several liability of the Plan Sponsor, and of each and every member of its "controlled group" (as defined above) to PBGC, if any, will not be affected by any provision of this Plan or by Confirmation of this Plan.

(c) As of the Closing Date, the Plan Sponsor shall adopt and become the sponsor and employer for purposes of each and every Employee Benefit Plan set forth in section 9.3 of the Disclosure Schedule, including the Hourly and Salaried Plans, and shall be substituted for ASARCO or its Subsidiaries that had theretofore been the sponsor of any such Employee Benefit Plan. Effective as of the Closing, the Plan Sponsor shall be responsible for all benefits and liabilities with respect to such Employee Benefit Plans, as such Employee Benefit Plans may

be amended or modified from time to time by written agreement between the Plan Sponsor and the Unions after the Closing Date.

(d) With respect to each Transferred Employee (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) including any beneficiary or the dependent thereof, the Plan Sponsor shall assume all of ASARCO's liabilities and obligations for workers' compensation benefits, even if such liability or obligation relates to Claims incurred (whether or not reported or paid) prior to the Closing Date.

(e) Effective as of the Closing Date, the Plan Sponsor shall be responsible for providing coverage under COBRA to any Employee (as such term is defined in section 9.1(a) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA), his or her spouse, or dependent person as to whom a "qualifying event" as defined in section 4890B of the Internal Revenue Code has occurred (1) prior to the Closing Date in the case of a "qualifying event" other than a termination of employment and (2) in the case of a termination of employment "qualifying event" on or prior to the Closing Date. The Plan Sponsor shall also be responsible for providing COBRA coverage to any Employee, his or her spouse, or dependent person as to whom a "qualifying event" occurs on or after the Closing Date including for a "qualifying event" that is a termination of employment on the Closing Date.

(f) The Plan Sponsor shall assume and be responsible for all of ASARCO's obligations under the Coal Act, including the obligations (1) to provide retiree health benefits to eligible beneficiaries and their dependents pursuant to section 9711 of the Coal Act, 26 U.S.C. § 9711; (2) to pay the annual prefunding premium and the monthly per beneficiary premium required pursuant to section 9712(d)(1)(A) and (B) of the Coal Act, 26 U.S.C. § 9712(d)(1)(A) and (B); and (3) to provide security to the UMWA 1992 Benefit Plan pursuant to section 9712(d)(1)(C) of the Coal Act, 26 U.S.C. § 9712(d)(1)(C); *provided, however,* that the Plan Sponsor shall not be responsible for the Debtors' prepetition premium obligations arising under the Coal Act, nor for a Claim for withdrawal liability arising under the United Mineworkers 1974 Pension Plan, which obligations shall be classified and treated as Class 3 General Unsecured Claims.

(g) The Plan Sponsor shall assume and be responsible for all of ASARCO's obligations under the CBA as amended by that certain letter agreement entered into between the USW and the Plan Sponsor and dated June 23, 2008, which shall become effective on the Closing Date, and the retiree class action settlement agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court by order dated March 15, 2007 (Docket No. 4178), which settled the cause of action captioned *Asarco Incorporated et al. v. United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO/CLC, et al.*, No. CV-03-1297.

8.9 Bonds and Assurances. Pursuant to section 8.9 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, prior to Closing, the Plan Sponsor shall (a) cause ASARCO to be fully, unconditionally, and irrevocably released and discharged from the Bonds and Assurances (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) including, without limitation, SPT Bond Nos. 394729 and 403998, and (b) replace the Bonds and Assurances or act as a substituted obligor, guarantor, or other counterparty to the Bonds and Assurances as required for the continued operation of the Business. The surety, performance, payment, and other bonds listed in section 3.2(j) of the

Disclosure Schedule shall be retained by ASARCO and shall vest in Reorganized ASARCO on the Effective Date.

ARTICLE IX

CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS

9.1 Conditions to Effectiveness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan or any order entered in connection with the Reorganization Cases, the Effective Date of this Plan shall not occur until and unless each of the following conditions to effectiveness have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 9.2 of this Plan:

(a) *Disclosure Statement.*

The Bankruptcy Court has approved the Disclosure Statement.

(b) *Confirmation Findings and Conclusions.*

The District Court makes or affirms the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

(1) As of the Petition Date, ASARCO and the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors have each been named as a defendant in personal injury, wrongful death, or property damage actions seeking recovery for damages allegedly caused by the presence of, or exposure to, asbestos or asbestos-containing products;

(2) This Plan has been approved by creditors in Class 4 under this Plan in the requisite numbers and amounts required by sections 524(g), 1126, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(3) On the Effective Date, the Asbestos Trust shall assume the liabilities of the Debtors with respect to the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and shall receive all transfers and assignments as set forth herein;

(4) As of the Effective Date, there were no pending or known property damage actions seeking damages as a result of property damage allegedly caused by or arising out of asbestos or asbestos-containing products;

(5) The Asbestos Trust is to be funded in part by securities of Reorganized Covington and by the obligation of such debtor to make future payments;

(6) The Asbestos Trust, upon the Effective Date, is to own 100 percent of the interests in Reorganized Covington;

(7) The Asbestos Trust shall use its assets and income to pay the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands;

(8) The Debtors are likely to be subject to substantial future Demands for payment arising out of the same or similar conduct or events that gave rise to the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims, which are addressed by the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction;

(9) The actual amounts, numbers, and timing of future Demands cannot be determined;

(10) Pursuit of Demands outside the procedures prescribed by this Plan is likely to threaten this Plan's purpose to deal equitably with Claims and future Demands;

(11) The terms of the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, including any provisions barring actions against third parties, are set out in this Plan and in the Disclosure Statement;

(12) The Asbestos Trust shall operate through mechanisms such as structured, periodic, or supplemental payments, pro rata distributions, matrices, or periodic review of estimates of the numbers and values of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands, or other comparable mechanisms, that provide reasonable assurance that the Asbestos Trust shall value, and be in a financial position to pay, all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands in substantially the same manner;

(13) The FCR was appointed by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the proceedings leading to the issuance of the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction for the purpose of, among other things, protecting the rights of persons that might subsequently assert Demands of the kind that are addressed in the Permanent Channeling Injunction or the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction and that are to be assumed and paid by the Asbestos Trust in accordance with the Asbestos Trust Documents;

(14) In light of the respective benefits provided, or to be provided, to the Asbestos Trust by, or on behalf of, each ASARCO Protected Party, the Permanent Channeling Injunction is fair and equitable with respect to the persons that might subsequently assert Demands against any ASARCO Protected Party;

(15) In light of the respective benefits provided, or to be provided, by a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company in order to receive the benefits of the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction is fair and equitable with respect to the persons who might subsequently assert Demands against any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company;

(16) The Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies are alleged to be directly or indirectly liable for the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands for one or more of the reasons set forth in section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(17) The Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction are integral parts of this Plan and may not be vacated, amended, or modified after Confirmation except to the extent expressly provided in Article 11.3(a) and (b) of this Plan;

(18) This Plan complies with all applicable sections of the Bankruptcy Code, including section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Debtors have complied with all applicable sections of the Bankruptcy Code;

(19) The New Plan Sponsor PSA and all other documents necessary to consummate the sale of the Sold Assets to the Plan Sponsor are approved in all respects, and all parties thereto are authorized and directed to perform all their obligations thereunder;

(20) The sale of the Sold Assets to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to this Plan is approved pursuant to sections 363, 1123, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Plan Sponsor has (A) provided reasonably equivalent value and (B) acted in good faith for the purposes of section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(21) Approval of the settlements and compromises set forth in Article 10.3 and 10.26 hereof is appropriate under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and applicable law governing approval of such settlements and compromises, and shall be ordered as part of the Confirmation Order.

(c) *Confirmation Order.*

The Confirmation Order entered or affirmed by the District Court (1) is acceptable to the Debtors and (2) to the extent the Confirmation Order relates to the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Plan Sponsor (and the Guarantor), or the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, is reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Sponsor.

(d) *No Stay.*

The Confirmation Order is not stayed pursuant to an order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) *Plan Documents.*

The Plan Documents necessary or appropriate to implement this Plan have been (1) executed (A) in a form acceptable to the Debtors and (B) with respect to the Disclosure Statement, to the extent it describes the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Plan Sponsor (and the Guarantor), or the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Sponsor; (2) delivered; and (3) where applicable, filed with the appropriate governmental or supervisory authorities.

(f) *Funding of the Trusts.*

The Trusts have been funded as provided in Articles 10.5 to 10.7 of this Plan.

(g) *U.S. Trustee's Fees.*

Any fees owed to the U.S. Trustee by the Debtors as of the Effective Date have been paid in full.

(h) *Closing of the Sale of Sold Assets to Plan Sponsor.*

The Confirmation Order approves the sale of the Sold Assets to the Plan Sponsor on the Closing Date.

(i) *Approval of Environmental Settlements.*

The settlement agreements for the Previously Settled Environmental Claims, the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Claims, the Residual Environmental Claims, and the Environmental Custodial Trusts have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court and, where so required by the terms of the settlement agreement, by the appropriate federal district court.

(j) *Assumption and Assignment of the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement.*

The Mission Mine Settlement Agreement, all related agreements (including the Mission Mine Unexpired Agreements), and escrowed funds and financial assurances shall be assumed by, and assigned to, the Plan Sponsor, pursuant to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

(k) *Approval of the Asbestos Settlement.*

The Confirmation Order approves the Asbestos Settlement.

(l) *Assumption and Assignment of Hayden Settlement Agreement.*

The Hayden Settlement Agreement, all related agreements, and escrowed funds and financial assurances shall be assumed by, and assigned to, the Plan Sponsor.

(m) *HSR Act Approval.*

Any waiting period (including any extension thereof) applicable to the sale to and purchase by the Plan Sponsor of the Sold Assets under the HSR Act or under the regulations of any other applicable governmental antitrust or competition authority, where failure to comply with such regulations would prohibit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, shall have been terminated or expired.

(n) *Put Option.*

The Put Option has been executed and delivered by Sterlite to the Asbestos Trustees under the Asbestos Trust.

9.2 Waiver of Conditions to Effectiveness. The Debtors, in their sole discretion, may waive any condition to effectiveness in Article 9.1 of this Plan by filing a notice of such waiver with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and by serving a copy of such notice on the Plan Sponsor, the U.S. Trustee, the Committees, the FCR, and the DOJ; *provided, however,* that:

(a) the DOJ and any affected state must consent to any waiver of any of the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Article 9.1(e)(1), (f), (i), (j), and (l);

(b) the Asbestos Claimants' Committee and the FCR must consent to any waiver of any of the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Article 9.1(e)(1), (f), (k), and (n); and

(c) the Plan Sponsor must consent to any waiver of any of the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Article 9.1(c)(2), (e)(1)(B), and (m);

and *provided further* that in each instance described in clauses (a), (b), and (c) of this Article 9.2, such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned.

9.3 Notice of Effective Date. Reorganized ASARCO shall give notice of the Effective Date within five Business Days after its occurrence.

9.4 Non-Occurrence of Effective Date. In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, all parties shall be returned to the position they would have held had the Confirmation Order not been entered, and nothing in this Plan, Disclosure Statement, any Plan Document, or any pleading or statement in court shall be deemed to constitute an admission or waiver of any sort or in any way to limit, impair, or alter the rights of any Entity.

ARTICLE X

IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

10.1 Sale of Sold Assets to Plan Sponsor.

(a) On the Closing Date, the Sold Assets shall be sold to the Plan Sponsor on the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the New Plan Sponsor PSA and the Ancillary Agreements entered into in connection therewith. The closing of the sale and purchase of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests shall occur on the Closing Date or any subsequent date mutually agreed upon by ASARCO and Sterlite, but in any event on or prior to the Effective Date.

(b) Pursuant to section 4.1 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the total consideration paid by the Plan Sponsor to the Sellers in consideration of the sale, conveyance, transfer, assignment, and delivery of the Sold Assets is (1) an amount equal to: (A) \$1.1 billion plus (B) the Class 3 Monetization Payment, plus (C) the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note, and (2) the assumption by the Plan Sponsor of the Assumed Liabilities. The Plan Sponsor Promissory

Note shall be issued to the Asbestos Trust, and payments thereunder shall be received by the Asbestos Trust for distribution in accordance with the terms of the Asbestos Trust Agreement and this Plan.

(c) Pursuant to section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Plan Sponsor is entitled to reimbursement from ASARCO of any Unpaid Cure Claims Amount paid by the Plan Sponsor in accordance with such section 3.5(d). On the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable), ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, shall place Cash in the amount of \$5 million in the Unpaid Cure Claims Reserve to be used to make payment in respect of any Unpaid Cure Claims Amount for which ASARCO may be required to reimburse the Plan Sponsor pursuant to section 3.5(d) thereof. Such funds shall be held in the Unpaid Cure Claims Reserve until notice is provided by the Plan Sponsor pursuant to section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA (or the period in which any such notice is required to be provided has expired), whichever occurs later, and shall be applied in accordance with section 3.5(d) thereof, if and as applicable.

10.2 Appointment of Plan Administrator and Plan Administration Committee, and Funding of Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts.

(a) Upon approval in the Confirmation Order, the Plan Administrator shall be appointed. The Plan Administrator shall have and perform all of the duties, responsibilities, rights, and obligations set forth in the Plan Administration Agreement, which shall include, without limitation, the obligation to enter into agreements with third party contractors to conduct and complete the following ongoing response actions to the extent funded by the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust or the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow: the uncompleted portion of residential yard cleanups required under the El Paso Stipulation or included in the “Ongoing Obligation” portion of the East Helena Soils Settlement Agreement; *provided, however,* that any agreement entered into by the Plan Administrator and any third party with respect to such response actions shall not include any indemnification obligation by ASARCO, any other Debtor, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator. In the event that the Plan Administrator is unable to enter into an agreement with a third party contractor in respect of such response actions without providing indemnification to the third party, the Plan Administrator shall be excused from any and all obligations with respect to the performance of such response actions. The Plan Administrator shall serve without bond, may employ or contract with other Persons to assist in the performance of the Plan Administrator’s duties, which shall be set forth in the Plan Administration Agreement, and shall procure appropriate directors-and-officers liability insurance and other insurance coverage appropriate to the business in which Reorganized ASARCO is to be engaged. The Plan Administrator shall receive, without further Bankruptcy Court approval, reasonable compensation for such services and reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with such services.

(b) The initial members of the Plan Administration Committee shall be those Persons designated in the Confirmation Order. They shall consult with and advise the Plan Administrator, as is set forth in greater detail in the Plan Administration Agreement.

(c) On the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable), ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, shall (1) fund

the Plan Administration Account with Cash to be used to pay the Plan Administrator's estimated compensation and expenses and all other anticipated costs of administration of this Plan and initial operations of Reorganized ASARCO (including, without limitation, taxes); and (2) fund the Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts. The Plan Administrator may also establish such general accounts, subaccounts, reserves, or escrows as the Plan Administrator deems necessary and appropriate. In accordance with the Plan Administration Agreement, the Plan Administrator shall invest the Cash held in accounts, reserves, and escrows on behalf of Reorganized ASARCO in direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations of any agency or instrumentality thereof which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, including funds consisting solely or predominately of such securities.

(d) The Plan Administrator shall prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Vested Causes of Action, and shall place the Vested Causes of Action Proceeds (if any) in the Vested Causes of Action Escrow.

(e) The Plan Administrator shall allocate the funds in the Plan Administration Account to subaccounts corresponding to the enumerated functions of the Plan Administrator. Until the Plan Administrator has discharged the Plan Administrator's obligations with respect to the purpose for which a particular subaccount or Miscellaneous Plan Administration Account was established, the funds in those subaccounts and the Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts may only be used for the purpose designated for that particular account or subaccount. In addition, any taxes attributable to the earnings of the Plan Administration Account, a subaccount, or a Miscellaneous Plan Administration Account (as well as any taxes directly imposed on such account or subaccount) shall be paid out of the assets of such account or subaccount.

(f) To the extent there are any excess funds in the Plan Administration Account (or any subaccount thereof) or any Miscellaneous Plan Administration Account, the Plan Administrator shall, after consultation with and approval by the Plan Administration Committee, transfer such excess funds to any underfunded subaccount or Miscellaneous Plan Administration Account (but only to the extent of any underfunding) and then distribute such funds to the Liquidation Trust for distribution in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

(g) The Plan Administrator shall have the power to seek injunctive or other necessary or appropriate relief from the Bankruptcy Court to ensure that the funds in the Plan Administration Reserve are used only for the purposes specifically directed in this Plan and the Plan Administration Agreement.

(h) On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Vested Causes of Action and the Debtors' Privileges associated therewith. The Plan Administrator shall be granted the rights and powers of a debtor in possession under section 1107 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, the duty to prosecute the Vested Causes of Action and distribute the proceeds of such claims and such other rights and powers as set forth in the Plan Administration Agreement.

10.3 Approval of Asbestos Settlement. This Plan implements an agreement in principle regarding asbestos-related liabilities, which is set forth in the Sterlite Plan Agreement in Principle Term Sheet attached to this Plan as **Exhibit 9**. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, Confirmation of this Plan shall approve the Asbestos Settlement.

10.4 Distribution of Available Plan Funds. On the Initial Distribution Date, Reorganized ASARCO (and thereafter the Plan Administrator) shall distribute the Available Plan Funds, in accordance with this Plan.

10.5 Creation and Funding of the Liquidation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, (1) the Liquidation Trust shall be created and the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund shall be established; (2) the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in the Liquidation Trust Claims and the Debtors' Privileges associated therewith shall be transferred to the Liquidation Trust; and (3) ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, shall deposit Cash in the amount of \$10 million in the Liquidation Trust Reserve. The Plan Administrator shall maintain the Liquidation Trust Reserve and shall from time to time, when requested to do so by the Liquidation Trustee, transfer funds from the Liquidation Trust Reserve to the Liquidation Trustee for the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund as the Liquidation Trustee deems reasonably necessary to the continued operations of the Liquidation Trust, up to an aggregate amount of \$10 million. Upon a determination by the Liquidation Trustee that no additional funds will be needed from the Liquidation Trust Reserve, the Plan Administrator shall allocate the remaining funds in the Liquidation Trust Reserve in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan Administration Agreement.

(b) On the Effective Date, (1) the SCC Litigation Trust shall be created and the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund shall be established; (2) the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and the Debtors' Privileges associated therewith shall be transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust; and (3) ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, shall deposit Cash in the amount of \$15 million in the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve. The Plan Administrator shall maintain the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve and shall from time to time, when requested to do so by the SCC Litigation Trustee, transfer funds from the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve to the SCC Litigation Trustee for the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems reasonably necessary to the continued operations of the SCC Litigation Trust, up to an aggregate amount of \$15 million. Upon a determination by the SCC Litigation Trustee that no additional funds will be needed from the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve, the Plan Administrator shall allocate the remaining funds in the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan Administration Agreement.

10.6 Asbestos Trust Creation and Funding. On or before the Effective Date, the Asbestos Trust shall be created. On the Effective Date, all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in the Asbestos Trust Assets, including \$27.5 million in Cash for purposes of Asbestos Trust Expenses, shall be transferred to the Asbestos Trust.

10.7 Environmental Custodial Trusts Creation and Funding. On or before the Effective Date, the Environmental Custodial Trusts shall be created, and the Custodial Trust

Administrative Accounts shall be funded pursuant to the applicable Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements, and by the Effective Date, the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in the Designated Properties, together with the appropriate Environmental Custodial Trust Funding and Environmental Custodial Administration Trust Funding for such properties, shall be transferred to the applicable Environmental Custodial Trusts, which shall take title pursuant to the applicable Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements.

10.8 Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust.

(a) The Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust shall remain in existence, and shall be unaffected by the Reorganization Cases or any related settlements. The Plan Administrator or Reorganized ASARCO shall succeed to ASARCO's administrative role, and shall, as provided in Article 10.2(a) above, act as Performing Entity (as defined in the trust agreement) from time to time, but shall assume no affirmative liabilities or obligations associated with that role. However, the various environmental settlement agreements were based on the assumption that certain environmental response actions for the settled sites would be reimbursed from the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust.

(b) The funds remaining in the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust are separate from and without prejudice to the distributions to be made to holders of environmental Claims under this Plan.

(c) To allow for the possibility that AMC fails to make a required payment due under the note that funds the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust, Reorganized ASARCO shall hold back from distributions under this Plan the amount that the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust would receive if AMC were to have made the required payment (i.e., \$12.5 million plus accrued interest in accordance with the note), and place such amount in the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow. In the event that AMC fails to make the payment remaining due under the note, the Plan Administrator shall pay a corresponding amount to the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust from the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow, and the Plan Administrator, the trustee of the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust, and the United States shall reasonably cooperate in determining the most efficient mechanism to recover the amount owed by AMC. Upon AMC's payment of the amount due under the note, the Plan Administrator may release a corresponding amount from the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow and distribute such funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order.

10.9 Operations Between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date. Except as set forth herein with respect to the appointment of the Plan Administrator, during the period from the Confirmation Date through and until the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate as debtors in possession, subject to the oversight of the Bankruptcy Court as provided in the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and all orders of the Bankruptcy Court that are then in full force and effect.

10.10 Cancellation of Existing Interests. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Debtors, and except to the extent otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date, immediately after distributions hereunder have been made to or for the benefit of holders of Claims, all

instruments, certificates, and other documents evidencing the Interests in the Debtors shall be cancelled and the obligations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors in any way related thereto (except any obligations provided for under this Plan) shall be discharged.

10.11 Substantive Consolidation of ASARCO and the Subsidiary Debtors (Other than Covington) and Alternatives Thereto.

(a) On the Effective Date, the Estates of the Subsidiary Debtors (other than Covington) shall be substantively consolidated with and into ASARCO, with the surviving entity being ASARCO. As a result of the substantive consolidation of these Estates, (1) all Intercompany Claims of ASARCO and the Subsidiary Debtors (other than between ASARCO and Covington) not otherwise resolved or disposed of pursuant to this Plan are eliminated; (2) all assets and liabilities, including any obligations or guarantees of the Subsidiary Debtors (other than Covington) become the assets and liabilities of ASARCO; and (3) each Proof of Claim filed against any of the Subsidiary Debtors (other than Covington) is deemed filed against and an obligation of ASARCO.

(b) Alternatively, the Debtors reserve the right to consolidate the Subsidiary Debtors (other than Covington) into ASARCO on the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1123(a)(5)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code. Holders of Claims in impaired Classes shall vote on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis so that their votes may be counted in this fashion should the Debtors elect voluntary consolidation rather than substantive consolidation.

(c) As another alternative, the Debtors reserve the right to proceed with this Plan as to only ASARCO, Covington, ASARCO Master, SPHC, AR Sacaton, and the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors. Thereafter, the Subsidiary Debtors (other than Covington, ASARCO Master, SPHC, AR Sacaton, and the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors) would either file a proposed plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code or convert their cases to liquidation cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

10.12 Issuance of Interests in Reorganized ASARCO. On or after the Effective Date, Reorganized ASARCO shall issue interests in Reorganized ASARCO for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan, which shall represent all of the equity interests in Reorganized ASARCO as of the Effective Date. They shall be held by the Plan Administrator for the benefit of holders of Class 3 and Class 4 Claims. The issuance of interests in Reorganized ASARCO under this Plan shall be authorized under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code as of the Effective Date without further act or action by any Person, except as may be required by Reorganized ASARCO's organizational documents or applicable law, regulation, order, or rule; and all documents evidencing such issuance shall be executed and delivered as provided for in this Plan.

10.13 Issuance of Interests in Reorganized Covington. On or after the Effective Date, Reorganized Covington shall issue interests in Reorganized Covington for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan, which shall represent all of the equity interests in Reorganized Covington as of the Effective Date. The Asbestos Trust shall own 100 percent of the interests in Reorganized Covington and shall be entitled to receive periodic dividends and other distributions from Reorganized Covington. The issuance of interests in Reorganized

Covington pursuant to distributions under this Plan shall be authorized under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code as of the Effective Date without further act or action by any Person, except as may be required by Reorganized Covington's organizational documents or applicable law, regulation, order, or rule; and all documents evidencing such issuance shall be executed and delivered as provided for in this Plan.

10.14 Charter Documents of the Reorganized Debtors. The charter documents of each of the Reorganized Debtors shall be amended, as of the Effective Date, to prohibit the issuance of nonvoting equity securities. **Exhibit 13** attached hereto contains forms of the amended charter documents.

10.15 Management of the Reorganized Debtors. On the Effective Date, (a) the current directors and officers of ASARCO and the Subsidiary Debtors shall be removed (without the necessity of further action) and shall have no further obligations; (b) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the rights, powers, and duties of the directors and officers of Reorganized ASARCO shall vest in the Plan Administrator, and the Plan Administrator or the Plan Administrator's designee shall be the presiding officer and the sole member of Reorganized ASARCO (unless and until additional officers and managers are appointed pursuant to the Plan Administration Agreement); and (c) the Asbestos Trustees shall appoint the persons to serve as officers and directors of Reorganized Covington.

10.16 Reorganized Debtors' Name Changes. On the Effective Date, Reorganized ASARCO shall change its name to ASARCO Administration Company, LLC, and Reorganized Covington shall change its name to The Covington Company, LLC.

10.17 Continued Corporate Existence and Business Operations of the Reorganized Debtors. Except as otherwise provided in this Article X, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue their existences as separate entities after the Effective Date for the purposes of operating their businesses and satisfying their obligations under this Plan, in accordance with applicable law and pursuant to their applicable organizational documents. The Plan Administrator shall, in accordance with the Plan Administration Agreement, operate the business of Reorganized ASARCO, and the officers and directors of Reorganized Covington shall, in accordance with the charter documents of Reorganized Covington, operate the business of Reorganized Covington. On or after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the officers and directors of Reorganized Covington, as applicable, may take such action as permitted by applicable law and each of the Reorganized Debtors' organizational documents, as they may determine is reasonable and appropriate, including to cause (a) each Reorganized Debtor's legal name to be changed; (b) the closure of the Reorganized Debtors' bankruptcy cases (upon consultation with the Liquidation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trustee, and the Asbestos Trustees); or (c) the Reorganized Debtors to be engaged in such businesses or activities as are appropriate to their respective corporate purposes.

10.18 Plan Sponsor's Assumption of Certain Environmental Liabilities. Pursuant to section 3.3(e) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, and except as provided in section 3.4(f), (g), and (h) thereof, from and after the Closing, the Plan Sponsor shall assume, pay, perform, and discharge when due the Assumed Environmental Liabilities (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA).

10.19 Revesting of Assets.

(a) On the Effective Date, all of the Debtors' rights, title, and interests in and to the Sold Assets shall vest in the Plan Sponsor, free and clear of any Liens, claims, interests, and encumbrances, other than Permitted Liens and the Assumed Liabilities pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code (including, without limitation, any right of setoff, recoupment, netting, or deduction).

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Plan Documents, on the Effective Date, the ASARCO Residual Assets, including, without limitation, the Plan Sales Proceeds, the Distributable Cash, and the Vested Causes of Action, shall vest in Reorganized ASARCO, which may operate free of any restrictions imposed by the Bankruptcy Code or by the Bankruptcy Court.

(c) The Covington Residual Assets, including, without limitation, the Madera Property, shall vest in Reorganized Covington, which may operate free of any restrictions imposed by the Bankruptcy Code or by the Bankruptcy Court.

10.20 Vesting and Enforcement of Causes of Action.

(a) The Vested Causes of Action (as listed in **Exhibit 14-A** attached hereto) shall vest in Reorganized ASARCO. The Plan Administrator (after consultation with and approval by the Plan Administration Committee) shall be authorized to prosecute, compromise and settle, abandon, release, or dismiss the Vested Causes of Action, without need for approval by the Bankruptcy Court. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator may, in the Plan Administrator's discretion, file a notice of discharge with a copy of the Confirmation Order in any lawsuits in which ASARCO or any other Debtor was named as a defendant prior to the Effective Date.

(b) The Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the Liquidation Trust Claims (as listed in **Exhibit 14-B** attached hereto) shall vest in the Liquidation Trustee. The Liquidation Trust may prosecute, compromise and settle, abandon, release, or dismiss the Liquidation Trust Claims, without need for approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

(c) The Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims (as listed in **Exhibit 14-C** attached hereto) shall vest in the SCC Litigation Trustee. The SCC Litigation Trust may prosecute, compromise and settle, abandon, release, or dismiss the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, without need for approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

(d) The Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the causes of action listed in **Exhibit 14-D** attached hereto shall vest in the Asbestos Trust. The Asbestos

Trust may prosecute, compromise and settle, abandon, release, or dismiss such causes of action, without need for approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

10.21 Dismissal of Certain Litigation.

(a) Adversary Proceeding No. 05-02030 filed by the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors against Anne M. Aaberg, *et al.*, and Adversary Proceeding No. 06-02056, filed by ASARCO, *et al.*, against Anne M. Aaberg, *et al.*, both pending in the Bankruptcy Court, shall be dismissed on the Effective Date.

(b) The Trade Creditor Preference Claims (as listed in **Exhibit 14-E** attached hereto) shall be waived and dismissed with prejudice 20 days after the Claim Objection Deadline; *provided, however*, that if a defendant to a Trade Creditor Preference Claim has filed a Proof of Claim and that Proof of Claim is the subject of a pending objection as of the Claim Objection Deadline, such Trade Creditor Preference Claim shall not be dismissed and shall vest in Reorganized ASARCO.

10.22 Further Authorizations. The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Trustees, or the FCR may seek such orders, judgments, injunctions, and rulings that any one or more of them deem necessary to further carry out the intentions and purposes of, and give full effect to the provisions of, this Plan.

10.23 Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions. The chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, general counsel, secretary, treasurer, any vice president, or managing member (if applicable) of each Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall be authorized, to the extent consistent with the respective Debtor's constituent documents, to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, settlement agreements, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents and to take or direct such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan. The secretary or any assistant secretary of each Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

10.24 Corporate Action. All matters provided for under this Plan involving the corporate structure of a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor, or any corporate action to be taken by or required of such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, shall be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein and shall be authorized and approved in all respects without any requirement for further action by the holders of interests in, or directors of, any of such entities.

10.25 Execution of Plan Documents. On the Effective Date, Reorganized ASARCO and other parties thereto shall execute and deliver the Plan Documents, as applicable.

10.26 Approval of Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements. Confirmation of this Plan shall constitute approval pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 of all Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements executed as of the Confirmation Date (which are listed in **Exhibit 7** to this Plan, which may be amended, supplemented, or modified at any time prior to the Confirmation Date) and shall cause such Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements, and all terms within such agreements, to be fully binding upon all parties to such agreements (including,

without limitation, their successors and assigns), as evidenced by entry of the Confirmation Order.

10.27 Approval of Mission Mine Settlement Agreement. Confirmation of this Plan shall cause the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement (which is attached as **Exhibit 15** to this Plan, and which has been approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a motion filed under Bankruptcy Rule 9019) to be binding upon all landowners and allottees who own interests in the lands affected by the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement, as evidenced by entry of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE XI

INJUNCTIONS, RELEASES, AND DISCHARGE

11.1 Discharge and Release. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, the rights afforded in this Plan and the treatment of all Claims, Demands, and Interests shall be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release of all Claims, Demands, and Interests of any nature whatsoever, against the Debtors or their respective Estates, assets, properties, or interests in property. Except as otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date, all Claims and Demands against and Interests in the Debtors shall be satisfied, discharged, and released in full.

11.2 Discharge Injunction. *Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, the discharge and release set forth in Article 11.1 shall operate as an injunction permanently prohibiting and enjoining the commencement or continuation of any action or the employment of process with respect to, or any act to collect, recover from, or offset (a) any Claim and Demand discharged and released in Article 11.1, and (b) any cause of action, whether known or unknown, based on the same subject matter as any Claim or Demand discharged and released in Article 11.1.*

11.3 The Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction. In order to supplement the injunctive effect of the Discharge Injunction, and pursuant to the exercise of the legal and equitable jurisdiction and power set forth in section 524(g) or 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (or both), the Confirmation Order shall provide for issuance of the following injunctions to take effect as of the Effective Date:

(a) *Permanent Channeling Injunction.*

(1) Terms. *In order to induce, preserve, and promote the settlements contemplated by and provided for in this Plan, and pursuant to section 524(g) or 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (or both), all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands shall be channeled to the Asbestos Trust for a remedy under the Asbestos TDP, and all holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and all Entities which have held or asserted, which hold or assert, or which may in the future hold or assert, any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand shall be permanently and forever stayed, restrained, and enjoined from taking any action against any ASARCO Protected Party (or any property or interest in property of an ASARCO*

Protected Party) with respect to such Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand, including, without limitation, for the purpose of directly or indirectly obtaining a judgment, collecting, recovering, or receiving payments, satisfaction, or recovery with respect to such Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand, including, without limitation:

- (A) *commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including a judicial, arbitration, administrative, or other proceeding) in any forum with respect to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand against any ASARCO Protected Party, or against the property or interests in property of any ASARCO Protected Party;*
- (B) *enforcing, levying, attaching (including by prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or other order against any ASARCO Protected Party, or against the property or interests in property of any ASARCO Protected Party, with respect to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand;*
- (C) *creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any Lien of any kind against any ASARCO Protected Party, or the property or interests in property of any ASARCO Protected Party, with respect to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand;*
- (D) *except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, asserting or accomplishing any setoff, right of subrogation, indemnity, contribution, reimbursement, or recoupment of any kind in any manner, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due any ASARCO Protected Party, or against the property or interests in property of any ASARCO Protected Party, with respect to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand; and*
- (E) *proceeding or taking any action, in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to, or comply with, the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Asbestos Trust Documents relating to any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand.*

(2) *Reservations.* *Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above or in this Plan, neither this Permanent Channeling Injunction nor this Plan shall enjoin, alter, diminish, or impair:*

- (A) *the rights of Entities to the treatment accorded them under Articles II and IV of this Plan, as applicable, including the rights of Entities with Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands to assert such Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands in accordance with the Asbestos TDP;*

(B) *the rights of Entities to assert any Claim, Demand, debt, obligation, or liability for payment of Asbestos Trust Expenses against the Asbestos Trust;*

(C) *the enforceability of any of the Asbestos Insurance Policies or any Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement;*

(D) *the rights of the Asbestos Trust, if any, with regard to any Asbestos Insurance Company that is not a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company (with the Asbestos Trust being, and deemed to be, for all purposes of insurance and indemnity, the successor to the Debtors in respect of all Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and other recoveries from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such); or*

(E) *the rights of Entities to assert any Claim, Demand, debt, obligation, or liability for payment against an Asbestos Insurance Company that is not an ASARCO Protected Party unless otherwise enjoined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court, or estopped by a provision of this Plan.*

(b) *Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction.*

(1) *Terms.* *In order to preserve and promote the property of the Estate, as well as the settlements contemplated by and provided for in this Plan, and to supplement where necessary the injunctive effect of the discharge and releases provided for in this Plan, pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, all Entities which have held or asserted, which hold or assert, or which may in the future hold or assert any Claim, Demand, or cause of action (including, without limitation, any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand or any Claim for or respecting any Asbestos Trust Expense) against a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company based upon, relating to, arising out of, attributable to, or in any way connected with any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand, Asbestos In-Place Insurance Coverage, or an Asbestos Insurance Policy, shall be permanently and forever stayed, restrained, and enjoined from taking any action against such Settling Asbestos Insurance Company for the purpose of directly or indirectly collecting, recovering, or receiving payments, satisfaction, or recovery with respect to any such Claim, Demand, or cause of action, including without limitation:*

(A) *commencing, conducting, or continuing, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including a judicial, arbitration, administrative, or other proceeding) in any forum with respect to any such Claim, Demand, or cause of action against any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company, or against the property or interests in property of any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company;*

(B) *enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting, or otherwise recovering, by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or order against any Settling Asbestos Insurance*

Company or against the property or interests in property of any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company with respect to any such Claim, Demand, or cause of action;

(C) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any Lien of any kind against any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company, or the property or interests in property of any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company with respect to any such Claim, Demand, or cause of action;

(D) except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, asserting or accomplishing any setoff, right of subrogation, indemnity, contribution, reimbursement, or recoupment of any kind and in any manner, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company, or against the property or interests in property of any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company with respect to any such Claim, Demand, or cause of action; and

(E) taking any act, in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to, or comply with, the provisions of the Plan Documents relating to such Claim, Demand, or cause of action.

(2) Reservations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above or in this Plan, neither this Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction nor the Plan shall enjoin, alter, diminish, or impair:

(A) the rights of Entities to the treatment accorded them under Articles II and IV of this Plan, as applicable, including the rights of Entities with Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands to assert Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands against the Asbestos Trust in accordance with the Asbestos TDP;

(B) the rights of Entities to assert any Claim, Demand, debt, obligation, or liability for payment of Asbestos Trust Expenses against the Asbestos Trust;

(C) the enforceability of any of the Asbestos Insurance Policies or any Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement;

(D) the rights of the Asbestos Trust, if any, with regard to any Asbestos Insurance Company that is not a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company (with the Asbestos Trust being, and deemed to be, for all purposes of insurance and indemnity, the successor to the Debtors in respect of all Asbestos Personal Injury Claims, Demands, and other recoveries from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such);

(E) the rights of Entities to assert any Claim, Demand, debt, obligation, or liability for payment against an Asbestos Insurance Company that

is not an ASARCO Protected Party unless otherwise enjoined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court or estopped by a provision of this Plan; or

(F) the rights of the Asbestos Trust or the Asbestos Trustees to seek relief from the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction should a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company fail to fulfill all obligations under an Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement.

(c) Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Marshalling of Asbestos Trust Assets.

If any court in the future shall modify, vacate, or in any way limit or restrict the effect of the Permanent Channeling Injunction, whether such injunction was issued pursuant to section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable provision of the Bankruptcy Code, all holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and all Entities which have held or asserted, which hold or assert, or which may in the future hold or assert, any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand shall, as a matter of equity, first be required to exhaust any and all of the Asbestos Trust Assets before pursuing any action against any of the ASARCO Protected Parties or the Sold Assets.

11.4 Limitation of Injunctions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan to the contrary, the releases set forth in Article 11.1 and the Injunctions set forth in Article 11.2 and 11.3, respectively, shall not serve to satisfy, discharge, release, or enjoin Claims by any Entity against the Asbestos Trust for payment of (a) Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands in accordance with the Asbestos TDP or (b) Asbestos Trust Expenses, and such releases and Injunctions shall not enjoin Reorganized ASARCO or the Asbestos Trust from enforcing any Asbestos Insurance Policy or any Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement.

11.5 Exoneration and Reliance. To the fullest extent allowable by law, no ASARCO Protected Party or the USW shall be liable (other than for criminal liability, willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, or *ultra vires* acts) to any holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest or any other Entity with respect to any action, omission, forbearance from action, decision, or exercise of discretion taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with (a) the management or operation of any of the Debtors or the discharge of their duties under the Bankruptcy Code; (b) the solicitation, negotiation, or implementation of any of the transactions provided for, or contemplated in, this Plan or the other Plan Documents, including, without limitation, the marketing of the Plan Assets, the Plan Sponsor selection process, the selection of the Plan Sponsor, and the sale of the Plan Assets to the Plan Sponsor; (c) any action taken in connection with either the enforcement of the rights of any Debtor against any Entities or the defense of Claims or Demands asserted against any such Debtor with regard to the Reorganization Cases; (d) any action taken in the negotiation, formulation, preparation, development, proposal, solicitation, disclosure, Confirmation, or implementation of this Plan, other Plan Documents, or related agreements, instruments, or other documents; (e) the administration of this Plan or the assets and property to be distributed pursuant to this Plan; or (f) the administration of any of the Estates. Each ASARCO Protected Party and the USW shall be deemed to have participated in each of the Reorganization Cases in good faith and in compliance

with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Nothing in this Article 11.5 shall prevent the enforcement of the terms of this Plan.

11.6 Fee Shifting. Except to the extent prohibited by Article 12.5 or the Insurance Neutrality Order, if any holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest or if any Entity other than a Governmental Unit brings an action, suit, or proceeding against any ASARCO Protected Party (or any property or interest in property of any ASARCO Protected Party) by reason of any action or inaction described in Article 11.5 hereof or in any other way arising from or related to any of the Reorganization Cases, the Debtors, or the Trusts (other than as expressly provided in this Plan or the Asbestos TDP), and does not prevail in any such action, suit, or proceeding, such holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest, or other Entity shall be liable for and must pay the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of such ASARCO Protected Party, and as a condition to going forward with such action, suit, or proceeding, such holder of a Claim, Demand or Interest, or other Entity shall, at the outset, provide appropriate proof and assurances of his, her, or its capacity to pay the ASARCO Protected Party's reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the event the holder or other Entity fails to prevail. In order for a holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest, or other Entity to be considered a prevailing party, such party must be awarded an enforceable judgment on the merits that constitutes a material alteration of the legal relationship between such party and an ASARCO Protected Party, and does not include a judgment that awards nominal damages. This Article 11.6 does not impose any obligation on any ASARCO Protected Party to pay, or provide appropriate proof and financial assurance of his, her, or its capacity to pay, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the event that the holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest or other Entity prevails in an action, suit, or proceeding that is filed against such ASARCO Protected Party.

11.7 Additional Releases. To the fullest extent allowable by law, on, and as of, the Effective Date and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, each ASARCO Protected Party that is not a Debtor (acting in any capacity whatsoever) shall be forever released and discharged from any and all Claims, Demands, obligations, actions, suits, rights, debts, accounts, causes of action, remedies, avoidance actions, agreements, promises, damages, judgments, demands, defenses, or claims in respect of equitable subordination, and liabilities through the Effective Date, (including all Claims and Demands based on or arising out of facts or circumstances that existed as of or prior to Confirmation of this Plan in any of the Reorganization Cases, including, without limitation, Claims and Demands based on breach of contract, negligence, or strict liability, and further including, without limitation, any derivative claims asserted on behalf of any of the Debtors or claims based on third party beneficiary status, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that any of the Debtors, their respective Estates, or any of the Reorganized Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right, whether individually or collectively) which any of the Debtors, their respective Estates, or any of the Reorganized Debtors may have against any of them in any way related to any of the Reorganization Cases or any of the Debtors (or their respective predecessors or Affiliates); *provided, however,* that nothing in this Article 11.7 shall impair or otherwise affect the rights of the Asbestos Trust or Reorganized ASARCO to prosecute any Asbestos Insurance Action, to pursue any Asbestos Insurance Recovery, or to assert any claim, debt, obligation, cause of action, or liability for payment against an Asbestos Insurance Company based on or arising from an Asbestos Insurance Policy. No ASARCO Protected Party shall be responsible for any

obligations of any of the Debtors except those expressly assumed by those parties in this Plan (and only to the extent so assumed). The releases provided for in this Article 11.7 shall not extend to any claims by any Governmental Unit with respect to criminal liability, willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, or *ultra vires* acts.

11.8 Exculpation Injunction and Indemnities.

(a) *Exculpation Injunction.*

All Entities are permanently enjoined from initiating a suit against any ASARCO Protected Party, the USW, their respective successors or assigns, or their respective assets, properties, or interests in property regarding any Claims, Demands, or any other right to legal or equitable relief (regardless of whether such right can be reduced to a right to payment or whether or not the facts of or legal bases therefore were known or existed prior to the Effective Date) that are released under Article 11.5, 11.7, or 11.9 hereof; *provided, however,* that this injunction shall not apply to Claims based solely upon willful misconduct, gross negligence, or bad faith, or any criminal liability, or liability for *ultra vires* acts. Any such action by a non-Governmental Unit shall be brought in the Bankruptcy Court within 90 days after the Effective Date. Nothing in this Article 11.8 shall prevent the enforcement of the terms of this Plan.

(b) *Indemnities.*

Reorganized ASARCO shall defend, hold harmless, and indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law each of the Protected Officers and Directors and other appropriate parties as designated by ASARCO in its sole discretion prior to the conclusion of the Confirmation Hearing with respect to any Claim, Demand, or liability arising from any action, failure or omission to act, or other matter related to any of the Debtors or any of the Reorganization Cases through and including the Effective Date. If and whenever any indemnified party is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any action, suit, arbitration, investigation, or other proceeding that might give rise to a right of indemnification under this Article 11.8, Reorganized ASARCO shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, reimburse that indemnified party all expenses (including attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by or on behalf of that indemnified party in connection therewith within 60 days after Reorganized ASARCO receives a statement or statements from that indemnified party requesting reimbursement from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such action, suit, arbitration, investigation, or other proceeding. In furtherance of these obligations, on the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall establish an escrow account to address any of Reorganized ASARCO's indemnification obligations under this Article 11.8 or under any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and approving ASARCO's grant of indemnification, advancement of expenses, and related rights to ASARCO's current officers, directors, employees, or other Persons. On the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable), the Indemnification Escrow shall be funded in the amount of \$20 million by ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be. Prior to the Effective Date, ASARCO shall purchase an errors-and-omissions insurance policy for the benefit of each of the indemnified parties (including

both Persons with indemnification rights arising under this Plan and under a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court) in an amount equal to the errors-and-omissions coverage currently maintained by the Debtors. The term of the policy shall be six years following the Effective Date. In addition, prior to the Effective Date, ASARCO shall exercise the six-year run-off option available under its existing directors-and-officers liability insurance. Each of the Protected Officers and Directors shall be entitled to retain independent counsel in connection with any Claim or liability asserted against him in connection with his service in the Reorganization Cases and to assist him with any issues arising in connection with the termination of his services as officer or director of any Debtor. The fees and expenses of such counsel shall be paid out of the Indemnification Escrow.

As soon as practicable after the sixth year anniversary of the Effective Date or upon such later date as the Plan Administrator deems it appropriate, the Plan Administrator shall distribute any funds remaining in the Indemnification Escrow to the Liquidation Trust for distribution in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

11.9 Consensual Releases by Holders of Claims, Demands and Interests. *To the fullest extent allowable by law, on the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, holders of Claims and Interests voting to accept this Plan and holders of Demands shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged each ASARCO Protected Party that is not a Debtor from any and all Claims, Demands, Interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, causes of action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever relating to the Debtors, the Debtors' property, events giving rise to the Reorganization Cases, the Reorganization Cases, the Original Plan Sponsor PSA, or the Plan, including, without limitation, Claims and Demands based on breach of contract, negligence, or strict liability, and including, without limitation, any derivative claims asserted on behalf of any Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that such holder of a Claim, Demand, or Interest would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (a) any of the Debtors; (b) any of the Reorganization Cases; (c) the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim, Demand, or Interest; (d) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any ASARCO Protected Party; (e) the restructuring of Claims, Demands, and Interests prior to or in any of the Reorganization Cases; (f) the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of this Plan, the Plan Documents or related agreements, instruments, or other documents; or (g) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this release shall not apply to Claims, Demands, or liabilities arising out of or relating to any action or omission of an ASARCO Protected Party that constitutes a failure to act in good faith, or where such action or omission constitutes willful misconduct or gross negligence; provided, however, that nothing in this Article 11.9 shall impair or otherwise affect the rights of the Asbestos Trust or Reorganized ASARCO to prosecute any Asbestos Insurance Action, to pursue any Asbestos Insurance Recovery, or to assert any claim, debt, obligation, cause of action, or liability for payment against an Asbestos Insurance Company based on or arising from an Asbestos Insurance Policy.*

11.10 Release of Fraudulent Transfer Claims Against Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 11.10, all fraudulent transfer claims against any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company arising under sections 544(b), 548, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise with respect to the Claims, rights, or interests released under the Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement shall be released, and the Asbestos Trust shall have no authority to bring any fraudulent transfer actions arising under any applicable state or other non-bankruptcy law against any Settling Asbestos Insurance Company with respect to the Claims, rights, and interests released under the Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement. This Article 11.10 does not apply to any of the existing Avoidance Actions against certain Asbestos Insurance Companies that entered into prepetition settlement agreements, as listed on **Exhibit 14-D** hereto.

11.11 Limitations Regarding Governmental Units and the U.S. Trustee.

(a) The releases, discharges, satisfactions, exonerations, exculpations, and injunctions provided under this Plan and the Confirmation Order shall not apply to any liability to a Governmental Unit arising after the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that no Governmental Unit shall assert any Claim or other cause of action under Environmental Law against the entities administering this Plan for the benefit of the creditors, the assets or funds being held by the entities administering this Plan for the benefit of the creditors, or the Reorganized Debtors based on or arising from acts, omissions, or conduct of the Debtors prior to February 1, 2009 (including, without limitation, continuing releases related to acts, omissions, or conduct prior to February 1, 2009); *except provided further, however,* that nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order (1) precludes the enforcement of the Hayden Settlement Agreement, the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement, or the Arizona NRD Settlement Agreement as provided therein; (2) shall prevent the governments or Environmental Custodial Trusts from recovering under any confirmed plan on any Allowed Claim or payment due with respect to any site listed in **Exhibit 12** to this Plan or for any Allowed Claim for a permit fee or similar assessment or charge owed to the governments under Environmental Law; (3) releases, discharges, precludes, or enjoins the enforcement of any liability to a Governmental Unit under Environmental Law that any Entity is subject to as the current owner or current operator of property after the Effective Date; (4) releases, discharges, precludes, or enjoins any Allowed Claim or liability of a Debtor's Estate as the current owner or current operator of property between February 1, 2009 and the Effective Date; (5) for sites covered by an approved Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreement, permits the governments or Environmental Custodial Trusts to recover more than permitted under the approved Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreement, nor does it affect the covenants not to sue in the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements or the reservation of rights; (6) releases, discharges, precludes, or enjoins any on-site liability of a Debtor's Estate as the owner, operator, or lessee of the Ray mine, the Mission Mine, the Amarillo copper smelter, the Tucson office, or the Ventura Warehouse; (7) precludes enforcement by the United States or a state of any requirements under an Environmental Custodial Trust Agreement against an Environmental Custodial Trustee; or (8) releases, discharges, precludes, or enjoins the enforcement of any liability to a Governmental Unit under Environmental Law for criminal liability (except to the extent that such liabilities are dischargeable).

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, nothing in this Article XI shall apply to the rights of the U.S. Trustee to fulfill his obligations under the Bankruptcy Code and title 28 of the United States Code or the obligations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors to the U.S. Trustee.

11.12 Limitation Regarding Flow Through Bonds. In accordance with the SPT Settlement Agreement, and except as otherwise provided in Article 8.9 above in regards to SPT Bond Nos. 394729 and 403998, ASARCO's obligations under and relating to the Flow Through Bonds and the SPT Indemnity Agreement as it relates to the Flow Through Bonds shall not be discharged by Confirmation of this Plan or upon ASARCO's emergence from the Reorganization Cases.

11.13 Interpretation Regarding Article XI and the Original Plan Sponsor PSA. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, for the purpose of construing whether the Plan Sponsor, the Guarantor, or any of their respective Affiliates shall be entitled to any of the protections, or other rights and benefits afforded in any release, exoneration, exculpation, injunction, indemnity, fee shifting provision, or any other protection outlined in this Article XI, upon such provisions becoming effective, no action taken by the Plan Sponsor, the Guarantor, or any of their respective Affiliates in connection with the Original Plan Sponsor PSA (including its renegotiation or any alleged breach, termination, or repudiation thereof) shall be interpreted as, construed as, or deemed to have been, an act taken other than in good faith, or to have been an act constituting willful misconduct.

11.14 Discharge, Injunctions, and Releases Integral to this Plan. The discharge, Injunctions, and releases set forth in this Article XI are integral parts of this Plan.

11.15 Limitations on Release Provisions With Respect to Employee Benefit Plans. Notwithstanding any provision in this Article, or otherwise in the Plan Documents, or in the Confirmation Order, no claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action, or liabilities whatsoever against any entity (other than Reorganized ASARCO) with respect to statutory liabilities arising under ERISA concerning the Employee Benefit Plans, as defined under 29 U.S.C. §1002(3), shall be released, exculpated, discharged, enjoined, or otherwise affected by the Plan Documents, nor shall the entry of the Confirmation Order constitute the approval of any release, exculpation, discharge, injunction, or other impairment of any claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action, or liabilities whatsoever against any entity with respect to statutory liabilities arising under ERISA concerning Employee Benefit Plans.

ARTICLE XII

MATTERS INCIDENT TO PLAN CONFIRMATION

12.1 Term of Certain Injunctions and Automatic Stay.

(a) All of the Injunctions and stays provided for, in, or in connection with these Reorganization Cases, whether pursuant to section 105, section 362, section 524, or any other provision of the Bankruptcy Code, other applicable law, or court order, in effect

immediately prior to Confirmation shall remain in full force and effect until the Injunctions become effective and thereafter if so provided by this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or by their own terms. In addition, on and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors may seek such further orders as they may deem necessary to preserve the status quo during the time between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date.

(b) Each of the Injunctions shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall continue in effect at all times thereafter, and may not be vacated, amended, or modified after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, all actions in the nature of those to be enjoined by the Injunctions shall be enjoined during the period between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date.

12.2 No Liability for Tax Claims. Unless a taxing authority has asserted a Claim against a Debtor prior to the applicable Bar Date, no Claim of such taxing authority shall be Allowed against any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors for taxes, penalties, interest, additions to tax, or other charges arising out of the failure, if any, of a Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity to have paid taxes or to have filed any tax return (including, without limitation, any income tax return or franchise tax return) in or for any prior year or arising out of an audit of any return for a period before the Petition Date.

12.3 No Successor Liability.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, including this Article 12.3, no ASARCO Protected Party shall be deemed a successor or successor in interest to the Debtors or to any Entity for which the Debtors may be held legally responsible, by reason of any theory of law or equity, and no ASARCO Protected Party shall be responsible for any successor or transferee liability of any kind or character, except to the extent that the Asbestos Trust, Reorganized ASARCO, or both, is or are the successor or successor in interest to ASARCO solely with regard to the Asbestos Insurance Policies, the Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements, the Asbestos In-Place Insurance Coverage, the Asbestos Insurance Actions, or the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, no ASARCO Protected Party shall have any obligations to perform, pay, indemnify creditors for, or otherwise have any responsibilities for any liabilities or obligations of any of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, whether arising before, on, or after the Confirmation Date.

12.4 Asbestos Insurance Actions and Preservation of Insurance Claims and Defenses. Subject to the remaining terms of this Article 12.4 and the terms of the Confirmation Order, Asbestos Insurance Actions and Asbestos Insurance Recoveries shall be preserved pursuant to this provision for pursuit by the Asbestos Trust for the benefit of Asbestos Trust Beneficiaries; *provided, however,* that notwithstanding the foregoing, ASARCO reserves the right to retain the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries and pay the net proceeds of such recoveries (after the deduction of the reasonable and necessary unreimbursed costs and expenses associated with obtaining such proceeds) to the Asbestos Trust if, after consultation with the Asbestos Trust, it is determined that such retention better preserves these assets. On or after the Effective Date, Reorganized ASARCO and the Asbestos Trustees, as the case may be, shall be entitled, in their sole and

complete discretion, to pursue, compromise, or settle any and all Asbestos Insurance Actions and Asbestos Insurance Recoveries. All proceeds from the Asbestos Insurance Actions shall be paid to the Asbestos Trust.

12.5 Insurance Neutrality.

(a) Confirmation of this Plan shall not be binding upon, and shall not have any res judicata or collateral estoppel effect on or against, any Asbestos Insurance Company that is subject to insurance neutrality under the Insurance Neutrality Order regarding its insurance coverage obligations in any pending or subsequent insurance coverage litigation, arbitration, ADR-type proceeding, or other dispute concerning the existence or scope of its rights or obligations regarding asbestos-related liabilities, if any, and shall not have any impact, effect, or consequence in any such other context.

(b) Neither ASARCO, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, nor the Asbestos Trust may argue or assert, in any court proceeding, arbitration, ADR-type proceeding, or other dispute involving an Asbestos Insurance Company that is subject to insurance neutrality under the Insurance Neutrality Order and concerning issues related to insurance coverage, that any findings or conclusions concerning 11 U.S.C. § 524(g) or constituting any estimation of asbestos-related liabilities contained in or referenced in any decision, order, finding, conclusion, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court relating to Confirmation of this Plan: (1) constitutes a “judgment,” “adjudication,” “final order,” “settlement,” or “finding of liability” related to, based on, or relying on the principles enunciated in *UNR Indus., Inc. v. Continental Cas. Co.*, 942 F.2d 1101 (7th Cir. 1991) and *Fuller-Austin Insulation Co. v. Fireman’s Fund Ins. Co.*, No. BC 116835, 2002 WL 398672 (Cal. Super. Ct. Feb. 26, 2002) and 2002 WL 31005090 (Cal. Super. Ct. Aug. 6, 2002); and (2) is binding upon such an Asbestos Insurance Company for any purpose concerning insurance coverage under any policies issued to the Debtors and transferred to the Asbestos Trustees in accordance with the provisions herein. Nothing herein shall limit the ability of ASARCO, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, or the Asbestos Trust to offer this Plan, any of the Plan Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any part of the confirmation process (including, without limitation, any evidentiary hearings or any findings or conclusions therein) in any court, including any court resolving any insurance coverage litigation, as evidence that the Debtors, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Asbestos Trust are so bound.

(c) Nothing in this Plan shall operate to expand the rights of ASARCO, any of the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, or the Asbestos Trust, or diminish any of their respective duties and obligations as to those rights, duties, and obligations that exist under any policies issued by an Asbestos Insurance Company that is subject to insurance neutrality under the Insurance Neutrality Order as of the Petition Date except as set out in Article 12.5(f) below. Moreover, nothing in the Confirmation process shall in any way operate to, or have the effect of, impairing, prejudicing, or expanding such Asbestos Insurance Company’s legal, equitable, or contractual rights in any respect, or of increasing, accelerating, creating, or triggering such Asbestos Insurance Company’s insurance coverage obligations, if any, in comparison to what those respective rights or obligations would have been if this Plan had not been confirmed except as set out in Article 12.5(f) below; and all of such

Asbestos Insurance Company's rights are expressly reserved and preserved. Such Asbestos Insurance Company's rights shall be determined pursuant to its insurance policies with the Debtors, and under applicable law. Such Asbestos Insurance Company's rights to conduct discovery, either written or oral, in any future proceeding in any insurance coverage litigation relating to any of the Debtors' asbestos-related liabilities for or such Asbestos Insurance Company's obligations to indemnify the Debtors on account of any or all of such asbestos-related liabilities, if any, shall not be affected, restricted, expanded, altered, or modified by anything in or part of this Plan or the Confirmation process. An Asbestos Insurance Company shall have no such discovery rights in any of the Reorganization Cases; *provided, however*, that such Asbestos Insurance Company shall have rights to conduct discovery in the Reorganization Cases on any issue that does not relate to an Asbestos Insurance Company's alleged obligations, if any, to indemnify the Debtors on account of any asbestos-related liabilities. Without limiting the foregoing, except as set out in Article 12.5(f) below, no proceedings undertaken pursuant to or otherwise as part of the Confirmation process (including, without limitation, any evidentiary hearings or any findings or conclusions constituting or relating to the determination of any Alter Ego Theories, contained in or referenced in any decision, order, finding, conclusion, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court) shall constitute a trial or hearing on the merits, or an adjudication, final order, settlement, or finding of liability binding on such Asbestos Insurance Company for any purpose concerning insurance coverage for asbestos-related liability, or be used as evidence or offered into evidence in any proceeding to prove that such Asbestos Insurance Company participated in or consented to the procedures undertaken pursuant to this Plan. Any ruling by the Bankruptcy Court on any issue upon which such Asbestos Insurance Company does not involve itself and the Confirmation Order shall not be binding on such Asbestos Insurance Company in any insurance coverage litigation. While the court and the finder of fact in any insurance coverage litigation may be advised of any of the proceedings and Confirmation Order in the Bankruptcy Court and while ASARCO, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, or the Asbestos Trust may offer this Plan, any of the Plan Documents, any of the Confirmation proceedings, or the Confirmation Order as evidence of the reasonableness of a settlement between or among the Debtors, the Committees, and the FCR, the court and the finder of fact in any insurance coverage litigation shall be informed or instructed that such proceedings and the Confirmation Order in the Bankruptcy Court are not binding on such Asbestos Insurance Company and that it is up to the court or the finder of fact in any insurance coverage litigation to make its own independent determination as to the reasonableness of that settlement as to such Asbestos Insurance Company.

(d) With regard to any Asbestos Insurance Company that is subject to insurance neutrality under the Insurance Neutrality Order, nothing in or as part of this Plan and the Confirmation process shall be deemed to be an "adversarial process" as that concept was enunciated in *Gandy v. State Farm Fire & Cas. Co.*, 925 S.W.2d 696 (Tex. 1996). To the extent of any insurance coverage obligation under any policies issued by such Asbestos Insurance Company, all such Asbestos Insurance Companies reserve all of their rights, if any, to adjudicate in a fully "adversarial" trial or hearing on the merits any or all of the Debtors' asbestos-related liabilities including, without limitation, any liability with respect to any individual asbestos claim; and any other party reserves all of its rights, if any, to oppose such Asbestos Insurance Company's assertion of any such right.

(e) That an Asbestos Insurance Company that is subject to insurance neutrality under the Insurance Neutrality Order does not participate in the negotiation, nor the Confirmation, of this Plan shall not be held against or in favor of any person or entity in any pending or subsequent insurance coverage litigation, arbitration, ADR-type proceeding, or other dispute concerning the existence or scope of such Asbestos Insurance Company's rights or obligations regarding asbestos-related liabilities, if any, except to rebut any argument affirmatively raised by such Asbestos Insurance Company that such Asbestos Insurance Company's absence from the reorganization proceedings reflects collusion against or a lack of cooperation with such Asbestos Insurance Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Asbestos Insurance Company may assert in any such pending or subsequent insurance coverage litigation, arbitration, ADR-type proceeding, or other dispute concerning the existence or scope of such Asbestos Insurance Company's rights or obligations regarding asbestos-related liabilities, if any, any coverage defenses based on collusion against, or lack of cooperation with, such Asbestos Insurance Company on any basis other than such Asbestos Insurance Company's absence from the Reorganization Cases.

(f) Any of ASARCO, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, or the Asbestos Trust may offer in any court, including any court resolving any insurance coverage litigation, any relevant portion of this Plan, any of the Plan Documents, or the Confirmation Order for any purpose including, without limitation, that this Plan was a reasonable settlement; *provided, however*, such offer shall be subject to the rights, defenses (including affirmative defenses), and objections, if any, of any of ASARCO, the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors, the Committees, the FCR, an Asbestos Insurance Company, and the Asbestos Trust.

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing Article 12.5, to the extent of any conflict between this provision and Article XI, the Permanent Channeling Injunction, the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, the provisions of the Asbestos Trust Agreement or the Asbestos TDP, the provisions of Article XI, the Permanent Channeling Injunction, the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, the provisions of the Asbestos Trust Agreement or the Asbestos TDP shall govern.

ARTICLE XIII

PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

13.1 Plan Distributions. Distributions to holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands shall be made by the Asbestos Trust in accordance with the Asbestos Trust Documents. All other distributions or payments required or permitted to be made under this Plan, other than to Professional Persons, shall be made by Reorganized ASARCO on the Initial Distribution Date and thereafter by the Plan Administrator at the time or times and in the manner provided herein, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Distributions to Professional Persons shall be made by Reorganized ASARCO on the Initial Distribution Date and thereafter by the Plan Administrator pursuant to order of the Bankruptcy Court. Distributions to be made on the Effective Date shall be deemed actually made on the Effective Date if made either (a) on the Effective Date or (b) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

13.2 Delivery of Distributions.

(a) *In General.*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, distributions to holders of Allowed Claims shall be made at the address of the holder of such Claim as indicated in the claims register, which shall be maintained by the Claims Agent prior to the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be responsible for maintaining the claims register. Claimants must provide the Plan Administrator with written notice of any change of address or any transfer of, or sale of any participation in, any Allowed Claim at least 30 days prior to any distribution by the Plan Administrator in order for the notice to be effective as to that distribution.

(b) *Method of Payment.*

Payments may be made at the election of Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator by check, wire transfer, or the customary method used for payment by any of the Debtors prior to the Petition Date.

(c) *Distributions on Account of Bondholders' Claims.*

All Cash distributions on account of Allowed Bondholders' Claims shall be made to the appropriate Indenture Trustee and further distributions on account of such Claims by the Indenture Trustees to the record holders of the Bondholders' Claims shall be accomplished in accordance with the Indentures and the policies and procedures of DTC. Issuances of Liquidation Trust Interests and SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be made in accordance with the instructions contained in a duly executed letter of transmittal to be delivered to the applicable Trust Registrar in advance of the Effective Date or such other procedure established by the Debtors in consultation with the Indenture Trustee. No distributions of Liquidation Trust Interests or SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be made without the receipt by the applicable Trust Registrar of a completed letter of transmittal with all required signatures and documents. Pending receipt of such letter of transmittal, any such distributions or issuances shall be held in reserve by the Plan Administrator.

If a distribution is made to the Indenture Trustee, such Indenture Trustee shall administer the distribution in accordance with this Plan and the Indenture and, subject to the requirements of Article 15.14 of this Plan, shall be compensated for all of its services and disbursements related to distributions pursuant to this Plan (and for the related fees and expenses of any counsel or professional engaged by the Indenture Trustee with respect to administering or implementing such distributions) by the Debtors, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as appropriate, in the ordinary course upon the presentation of invoices by such Indenture Trustee. Subject to the procedures set forth in Article 15.14 of this Plan, the compensation of the Indenture Trustees for services relating to distributions under this Plan shall be made without the need for filing any application or request with, or approval by, the Bankruptcy Court.

An Indenture Trustee shall not be required to give any bond, surety, or other security for the performance of its duties with respect to the administration and implementation of distributions.

Any and all distributions on account of Allowed Bondholders' Claims shall be subject to the right of the respective Indenture Trustee to exercise its Charging Lien for any unpaid Indenture Trustee Fee Claim, any fees and expenses of an Indenture Trustee incurred in making distributions pursuant to this Plan, and any fees and expenses of an Indenture Trustee incurred in responding to any objection by the Debtors to an Indenture Trustee Fee Claim.

The exercise of an Indenture Trustee's Charging Lien against a distribution to recover payment of any unpaid Indenture Trustee Fee Claim shall not subject the Indenture Trustee to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to either the exercise of the Charging Lien or the fees and costs recovered thereby.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, nothing herein shall be deemed to impair, waive, or extinguish any rights of the Indenture Trustees under their respective Indentures with respect to the Charging Lien.

(d) *Distributions to the United States.*

The United States shall be paid by wire transfer in accordance with wiring instructions provided by the DOJ.

13.3 Intentionally Omitted.

13.4 Unclaimed Property.

(a) *Distributions by the Asbestos Trust.*

Any Cash, assets, or other property to be distributed under this Plan by the Asbestos Trust that remains unclaimed (including by a Claimant's failure to draw upon a check issued to such Claimant) or otherwise is not deliverable to the Claimant entitled thereto one year after the initial distribution is made or attempted shall become vested in, and shall be transferred and delivered to, the Asbestos Trust for use in accordance with the terms of the Asbestos Trust Agreement.

(b) *Distributions by the Plan Administrator.*

(1) If the distribution to any holder of an Allowed Claim (other than the holder of an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or Demand) is returned to Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator as undeliverable or is otherwise unclaimed (including by a Claimant's failure to draw upon a check issued to such Claimant), no further distributions shall be made to such holder unless the Plan Administrator is timely notified in writing of the holder's then-current address, at which time all missed distributions shall be made to such holder without interest. Amounts in respect of any undeliverable or unclaimed distributions shall be returned to the Plan

Administrator until such distributions are claimed. The Plan Administrator shall segregate and deposit into the Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distribution Reserve all undeliverable or unclaimed distributions for the benefit of all such similarly situated Persons until such time as a distribution becomes deliverable or is claimed or such Claimant's right to the distribution is waived pursuant to Article 13.4(b)(2) below. Nothing contained in this Plan shall require Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator to attempt to locate any holder of an Allowed Claim.

(2) Any funds in the Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distribution Reserve that remain unclaimed (including by a Claimant's failure to draw upon a check issued to such Claimant) or otherwise are not deliverable to the Claimant entitled thereto for one year after the initial distribution is made or attempted shall be Forfeited Distributions, and shall become vested in, and shall be transferred and delivered to, the Plan Administrator. In such event, such Claimant shall be deemed to have waived its rights to such payments or distributions under this Plan pursuant to section 1143 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall have no further Claim in respect of such distribution, and shall not participate in any further distributions under this Plan with respect to such Claim. The Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) distribute the Forfeited Distributions to the Liquidation Trust for distribution in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

13.5 Compliance with Tax Requirements. The Debtors, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Indenture Trustees, and the Trusts shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authorities, and all distributions hereunder or under any Plan Document shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements, if any. Any amount so withheld from a distribution or payment to a Claimant or other payee shall be treated as having been paid to, and received by, such payee for purposes of this Plan and the Plan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, each Person receiving a distribution pursuant to this Plan, or any other Plan Document, shall have sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Unit, including income and other tax obligations, on account of that distribution.

13.6 Setoffs and Recoupments. Subject to the limitations provided in section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, may, but shall not be required to, offset against or recoup from the holder of any Allowed Claim on which payments or other distributions are to be made pursuant to this Plan any Claims of any nature whatsoever the Estates may have against the holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, of any such Claim against such holder or right of setoff or recoupment that the Estates may have against the holder of such Allowed Claim.

13.7 No Distribution Pending Allowance. If a Claim or any portion of a Claim is disputed, no payment or distribution shall be made on account of the disputed portion of such

Claim (or the entire Claim, if the entire Claim is disputed), unless such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

13.8 Disputed Claims Reserve.

(a) The Plan Administrator shall maintain, in accordance with the Plan Administrator's powers and responsibilities under this Plan, a Disputed Claims Reserve.

(b) On the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable), ASARCO, Reorganized ASARCO, or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, shall deposit in the Disputed Claims Reserve the Cash, the Liquidation Trust Interests, and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests that would have been distributed to the holders of Disputed Claims (other than Secured Claims to the extent Disputed Secured Claims Reserves are established with respect to such Claims) if such Disputed Claims had been Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date. The amount to be deposited shall be determined based on the lesser of (1) the asserted amount of the Disputed Claims in the applicable Proofs of Claim; (2) the amount, if any, estimated by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to (i) section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) this Plan if, after the Effective Date, a motion is filed by the Plan Administrator to estimate such Claims; or (3) the amount otherwise agreed to by the Debtors (or the Plan Administrator, if after the Effective Date) and the holders of such Disputed Claims. The Plan Administrator shall, from time to time, contribute to the Disputed Claims Reserve additional assets received from the Liquidation Trustee or the SCC Litigation Trustee in respect of Disputed Claims.

(c) In the case of objections to allegedly Secured Claims, any Lien asserted by the holder of such a Claim against the ASARCO Residual Assets shall remain in place, pending resolution of the objection to the allegedly Secured Claim. Any Liens asserted by the holder of an allegedly Secured Claim against assets that are sold to the Plan Sponsor or transferred to Reorganized Covington or one of the Trusts shall attach to Cash held by the Plan Administrator in an amount equal to the lesser of (1) the amount of the allegedly Secured Claim; (2) the amount, if any, estimated by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; (3) the fair market value of such assets, net of any Liens senior to the applicable Liens; or (4) the amount otherwise agreed to by the Debtors and the holders of such allegedly Secured Claims, which Cash shall be held by the Plan Administrator in a Disputed Secured Claims Reserve, pending resolution of the objection to the allegedly Secured Claim.

(d) If a Claim that remains a Disputed Claim as of the Effective Date is thereafter Allowed in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve or a Disputed Secured Claims Reserve to the holder of such Claim the Cash that such holder would have received on account of such Claim if such Claim had been an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date to the extent thereafter Allowed.

(e) If a Disputed Claim is disallowed, in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall (at such time as determined to be practicable by the Plan Administrator) distribute the Cash reserved in respect of such disallowed Disputed Claim to the Liquidation Trust for distribution in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement, unless such Cash is required to be returned to the SCC Litigation Trust in

accordance with Article 6.2(i) of this Plan. Any Liquidation Trust Interests or SCC Litigation Trust Interests held by the Plan Administrator in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, shall be cancelled as to the disallowed portion of the Disputed Claim.

(f) The Plan Administrator and Reorganized ASARCO will take the position for tax purposes that the Disputed Claims Reserve and any Disputed Secured Claims Reserves are grantor trusts owned by Reorganized ASARCO. The Plan Administrator and Reorganized ASARCO shall comply with all tax-reporting requirements accordingly and shall cause taxes attributable to the earnings of the Disputed Claims Reserve or a Disputed Secured Claims Reserve (as well as any taxes directly imposed on the Disputed Claims Reserve or a Disputed Secured Claims Reserve) to be paid out of the assets of the Disputed Claims Reserve or the Disputed Secured Claims Reserve, respectively.

13.9 Surrender of Bondholder Certificates; Lost Certificates.

(a) Each holder of a Certificate shall surrender such Certificate to the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, and such Certificate shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtors and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor parties as between or among such persons pursuant to such instruments. No distribution of property hereunder shall be made to such holder unless and until such Certificate is received by the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, or the unavailability of such Certificate is established to the reasonable satisfaction of such Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator. Any holder who fails to surrender or cause the surrender of such Certificate, or fails to execute and deliver an affidavit of loss and indemnity reasonable satisfactory to the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, prior to the second anniversary of the Effective Date shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and Claims in respect of such Certificate and shall not participate in any distribution under this Plan, and all property in respect of such forfeited distribution shall be subject to distribution to all other holders of Claims under such Indenture who have duly surrendered or caused the surrender of their Certificates or reasonably established the unavailability thereof.

(b) Any holder of an Allowed Bondholders' Claim with respect to which the underlying Certificate has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed must, in lieu of surrendering such Certificate, deliver to the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be: (1) evidence satisfactory to the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, of the loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (2) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Indenture Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, to hold it and the Debtors harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a holder of such Certificate. Upon compliance with this Article 13.9 by a holder of an Allowed Bondholders' Claim, such holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered the applicable Certificate.

(c) Any holder of a Certificate that fails to surrender or is deemed not to have surrendered the applicable Certificate within the time prescribed in Article 13.9(a) hereof shall be deemed to have had its right to distributions pursuant to this Plan on account thereof discharged, and shall be forever barred from asserting any such Claim against the Debtors, the

Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the Indenture Trustees, or any of the foregoing's respective property.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the record holder of a Bondholders' Claim is DTC or its nominee or such other securities depository or custodian thereof, or if a Bondholders' Claim is held in book-entry or electronic form pursuant to a global security held by DTC, then the beneficial holder of such an Allowed Bondholders' Claim shall be deemed to have surrendered such holder's security, note, debenture, or other evidence of indebtedness upon surrender of such global security by DTC or such other securities depository or custodian thereof.

13.10 Cancellation of Instruments. Unless otherwise provided for herein, on the Effective Date, all promissory notes, instruments, indentures, bonds, agreements, or other documents evidencing, giving rise to, or governing any Claim against the Debtors (including the Indentures and the Bonds) shall be deemed cancelled and shall represent only the right, if any, to participate in the distributions contemplated by this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything else contained in this Plan, the Indentures shall continue in effect solely for the purposes of (a) allowing distributions to be made under this Plan pursuant to the Indentures and the Indenture Trustees to perform such other necessary functions with respect thereto and to have the benefit of all the protections and other provisions of the applicable Indentures in doing so; (b) permitting an Indenture Trustee to maintain or assert any right or Charging Lien it may have with respect to distributions pursuant to the terms of this Plan for Indenture Trustee Fee Claims; (c) permitting the Indenture Trustees to assert any right to indemnification, contribution, or other Claim any one of them may have under the applicable Indentures, subject to any and all defenses the Debtors may have under this Plan and applicable law to any such asserted right or Claims; and (d) permitting each Indenture Trustee to exercise its rights and obligations relating to the interests of the holders of Bondholders' Claims and its relationship with the holders of Bondholders' Claims pursuant to the applicable Indenture, including all rights it may have to appear and be heard in these Reorganization Cases and any appeals.

ARTICLE XIV

PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS

14.1 Objections to Claims. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (on behalf of Reorganized ASARCO) shall have the right to file objections to Claims (other than objections to Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and objections to Claims that have been Allowed) and litigate to judgment, settle, or withdraw such objections to Disputed Claims. Without limiting the preceding, the Plan Administrator (on behalf of Reorganized ASARCO) shall have the right to litigate any Disputed Claim either in the Bankruptcy Court or in any court of competent jurisdiction. After the Effective Date, only the Asbestos Trust shall have the authority to file objections to Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands and litigate to judgment, settle, or withdraw such objections. All such objections shall be resolved through the Asbestos TDP. Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands, whether or not a Proof of Claim is filed, shall be satisfied exclusively in accordance with this Plan, the Asbestos Trust Agreement, and the Asbestos TDP. For the avoidance of doubt, no objection to Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands shall be filed in the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as provided herein as to objections to Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims filed after the Effective Date, nothing in this Article 14.1 shall prejudice any party in interest's right or standing to file objections to Claims. The Debtors' outstanding objections to the Indenture Trustees' Proofs of Claim (as amended) shall be litigated, if not settled, on a schedule to be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Indenture Trustees, and the Indenture Trustees' rights to seek allowance and payment of the amounts set forth in such Proofs of Claim (as amended) are expressly preserved by this Plan.

14.2 Objection Deadline. Within the later of (a) 90 days after the Effective Date or (b) 90 days after a Proof of Claim is filed, objections to Claims (other than Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands, which shall be Allowed or disallowed as provided in the Asbestos TDP) shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however,* that Reorganized ASARCO or the Plan Administrator may seek to extend such period (or any extended period) for cause.

14.3 Disallowance of Improperly Filed Claims. Any Administrative Claim or other Claim (except for an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim or a Demand) for which the filing of a motion for allowance is required shall be disallowed if such filing is not timely and properly made, subject to the right of the Claimant to seek permission under applicable law to file a late Claim.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS

15.1 General Retention of Jurisdiction. Until the Reorganization Cases are closed, the Bankruptcy Court (and, with respect to the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, the District Court) shall retain the fullest and most extensive jurisdiction permissible, including, without limitation, that necessary (a) to ensure that the purposes and intent of this Plan are carried out; (b) to enforce and interpret the terms and conditions of the Plan Documents; and (c) to enter such orders or judgments, including, without limitation, injunctions necessary to enforce the rights, title, and powers of a Debtor, a Reorganized Debtor, a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company, the Plan Sponsor, or any other ASARCO Protected Party. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all Claims against and Interests in any of the Debtors and to adjudicate and enforce all other causes of action that may exist on behalf of the Debtors. Nothing contained herein shall prevent Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Asbestos Trustees, the Liquidation Trustee, or the SCC Litigation Trustee (as appropriate) from taking such action as may be necessary in the enforcement of any cause of action that such Entity has or may have and that may not have been enforced or prosecuted by any of the Debtors, which cause of action shall survive entry of the Confirmation Order and occurrence of the Effective Date and shall not be affected thereby except as specifically provided herein.

15.2 Jurisdiction over the Asbestos Trust and the Environmental Custodial Trusts. The Asbestos Trust and the Environmental Custodial Trusts (including each of the Environmental Custodial Trust Accounts) shall be subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.468B-1.

15.3 Specific Purposes. Without limiting the effect of Articles 15.1 and 15.2, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction after Confirmation to:

(a) modify this Plan after entry of the Confirmation Order, pursuant to the provisions of this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Rules;

(b) correct any defect, cure any omission, reconcile any inconsistency, or make any other necessary changes or modifications in or to this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Confirmation Order as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Plan;

(c) hear and determine any cause of action, and enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate, to execute, interpret, implement, consummate, or enforce this Plan, the Plan Documents, and the transactions contemplated thereunder;

(d) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the execution, interpretation, implementation, Consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, including, without limitation, the Plan Documents, and to enforce, including by specific performance, the provisions of this Plan and the Plan Documents;

(e) hear and determine disputes arising under settlement agreements previously approved by the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements, the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement, and the Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement;

(f) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the execution, interpretation, implementation, consummation, or enforcement of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, settlement agreements, asset purchase agreements, or other agreements entered into by the Debtors during the Reorganization Cases, or to enforce, including by specific performance, the provisions of such agreements;

(g) enter and implement orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with the Consummation or implementation of this Plan, including, without limitation, to issue, administer, and enforce injunctions, releases, assignments, transfers of property or property rights, or other obligations contained in this Plan and the Confirmation Order;

(h) assure the performance by Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, and the Trustees of their respective obligations to make distributions under this Plan and other Plan Documents;

(i) enter such orders or judgments, including, without limitation, injunctions as necessary to enforce the title, rights, and powers of any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, the Plan Administrator, or the Trusts;

(j) hear and determine any motions, applications, or adversary proceedings brought by or against the Trusts related to (1) enforcement or interpretation of the Trust Documents and (2) amendment, modification, alteration, or repeal of any provision of the Trust

Documents, if such hearing and determination by the Bankruptcy Court is required pursuant to this Plan;

(k) hear and determine any adversary proceedings, applications, and contested matters, including any remands after appeal;

(l) ensure that distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Demands are accomplished as provided herein;

(m) hear and determine any timely objections to or motions or applications concerning Claims or the allowance, classification, priority, compromise, setoff, estimation, or payment of any Claim, including, without limitation, any request to subordinate any Claim or Administrative Claim, to the fullest extent permitted by the provisions of section 157 of title 28 of the United States Code;

(n) enter and implement such orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, reversed, or vacated;

(o) hear and determine any motions, contested matters, or adversary proceedings involving taxes, tax refunds, tax attributes, tax benefits, and similar or related matters with respect to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Trusts arising on or prior to the Effective Date, arising on account of transactions contemplated by the Plan Documents, or relating to the period of administration of the Reorganization Cases;

(p) hear and determine all applications for compensation of Professional Persons and reimbursement of expenses under sections 330, 331, or 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(q) hear and determine any causes of action relating to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Trusts to the fullest extent permitted by section 157 of title 28 of the United States Code;

(r) hear and determine any cause of action in any way related to the Plan Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, against any ASARCO Protected Party;

(s) recover all assets of each of the Debtors and property of their respective Estates, wherever located, including actions under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(t) hear and determine any motions pending as of the Confirmation Date for the rejection, assumption, or assignment of executory contracts or unexpired leases and the allowance of any Claim resulting therefrom;

(u) hear and determine such other matters and for such other purposes as may be provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

(v) consider and act on the compromise and settlement of any Claim against, or Interest in, any of the Debtors or their respective Estates including, without limitation, any disputes relating to any Administrative Claims, any Bar Date, or Bar Date Order;

(w) hear and determine any questions and disputes regarding title to the assets of any of the Debtors, their respective Estates, or the Trusts;

(x) hear and determine any other matters related hereto, including the implementation and enforcement of all orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Reorganization Cases;

(y) hear and determine any applications brought by the Asbestos Trustees to amend, modify, alter, or repeal any provision of the Asbestos Trust Agreement or the Asbestos TDP pursuant to the Asbestos Trust Agreement and to declare or resolve all issues or disputes contemplated by the Asbestos Trust Agreement;

(z) enter such orders as are necessary to implement and enforce the Injunctions; and

(aa) hear and determine any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code and title 28 of the United States Code that may arise in connection with or related to this Plan.

15.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction of District Court for Certain Matters.

(a) The District Court shall, without regard to the amount in controversy, retain exclusive jurisdiction after Confirmation over matters relating to section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, including, without limitation, the validity, application, or construction of the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction, or of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Permanent Channeling Injunction and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction; *provided, however,* that from and after the Effective Date the jurisdiction of the District Court shall be non-exclusive with respect to any Asbestos Insurance Action or Asbestos Insurance Recovery. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed a finding or conclusion that: (1) the Bankruptcy Court or District Court in fact have jurisdiction with respect to any Asbestos Insurance Action or Asbestos Insurance Recovery; (2) any such jurisdiction is exclusive with respect to any Asbestos Insurance Action or Asbestos Insurance Recovery; or (3) abstention or dismissal or reference of actions effecting the transfer of jurisdiction of any Asbestos Insurance Action or Asbestos Insurance Recovery pending in the Bankruptcy Court or District Court to another court is precluded, inadvisable, or unwarranted. Any court other than the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court that has or is capable of having jurisdiction over any Asbestos Insurance Action or Asbestos Insurance Recovery shall have the right to exercise such jurisdiction.

(b) Notwithstanding entry of the Confirmation Order or the occurrence of the Effective Date, the reference to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Reference Order shall continue, subject to this Article 15.4 and any other modifications or withdrawals of the reference

specified in the Confirmation Order, the Reference Order, any case management order, or other order of the District Court.

15.5 Post-Effective Date Status of the Committees and the FCR. The Committees and the position of the FCR shall continue in existence until the Effective Date, with the Debtors to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Committees and the FCR and their counsel and advisors through that date in accordance with the fee and expense procedures promulgated during the Reorganization Cases; *provided, however,* that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committees and the FCR shall continue in existence after the Effective Date for the duration of any appeal of the Confirmation Order or any other order in which the Committees and the FCR have an interest, and *provided further,* the Committees and the FCR shall have standing to participate in proceedings brought by their respective professionals or, if applicable, members for allowance of fees and reimbursement of expenses for services rendered during the pendency of the Reorganization Cases and for services rendered to the Committees or the FCR during the pendency of any appeal of the Confirmation Order or any other order in which the Committees and the FCR have an interest. On and after the Effective Date, the position of FCR shall continue pursuant to orders issued by the Bankruptcy Court during the Reorganization Cases, provided that the FCR thereafter shall have and exercise the rights, duties, and responsibilities set forth in the Asbestos Trust Documents. Except as provided above, the Committees shall be dissolved on the Effective Date, and the members, attorneys, accountants, and other professionals thereof shall be released and discharged of and from all further authority, duties, responsibilities, liabilities, and obligations related to, or arising from, the Reorganization Cases.

15.6 Modification of Plan. The Debtors may alter, amend, or modify this Plan under section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to the Confirmation Date and expressly reserve their rights to amend this Plan and any Plan Documents as necessary in order to comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, section 1129(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however,* that ASARCO shall not, without the prior written consent of the Plan Sponsor so long as the New Plan Sponsor PSA shall not have been terminated, seek to amend or modify any provision of the Bid Protections Order, the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, or the Confirmation Order to effect a change in the terms and conditions of the transactions or release contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA which would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Plan Sponsor (or the Guarantor) or on the ability of the Debtors and the Plan Sponsor (and the Guarantor) to consummate the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA on or before the Termination Date (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA); *except that* ASARCO may seek to amend or modify any provision in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the Plan Confirmation Order in connection with an Acquisition Proposal or Stand-Alone Plan in accordance with section 8.10 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA. After the Confirmation Date, the Debtors may, under section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, seek Bankruptcy Court approval to remedy any defects or omissions or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Plan, so long as the proposed alteration, amendment, or modification does not adversely affect the treatment of Claims or Interests under this Plan and would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Plan Sponsor, the Guarantor, or on the ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

15.7 Revocation, Withdrawal, or Non-Consummation. The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Hearing and to file subsequent plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw this Plan, or if Confirmation or Consummation does not occur, then (a) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption or rejection of executory contracts or unexpired leases under this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed null and void; and (c) nothing contained in this Plan shall (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or Interests in, such Debtors or any other Person, (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtors or any other Person, or (3) constitute an admission of any sort by the Debtors or any other Person.

15.8 Entire Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Plan Documents, this Plan and the Plan Documents set forth the entire agreement and undertakings relating to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior discussions and documents.

15.9 Rules Governing Conflicts Between Documents. In the event of a conflict between the terms or provisions of this Plan and the Plan Documents, the terms of this Plan shall control over the Plan Documents. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Plan or the Plan Documents, on the one hand, and the terms of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, the terms of the Confirmation Order shall control. In the event of a conflict between the information contained in the Disclosure Statement and this Plan or any other Plan Document, this Plan or other Plan Document (as the case may be) shall control.

15.10 Severability. In the event any provision in this Plan should be determined to be unenforceable either on its face or as applied to any Claim, Demand, Interest, or transaction, the Debtors may modify this Plan in accordance with Article 15.6 hereof so that such provision shall not be applicable to the holder of any Claim, Demand, Interest, or transaction. Such determination of unenforceability shall not (a) limit or affect the enforceability and operative effect of any other provision of this Plan or (b) require the re-solicitation of any acceptance or rejection of this Plan.

15.11 Headings. Headings are utilized in this Plan for convenience and reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Plan for any other purpose.

15.12 Bar Date for Compensation and Reimbursement Claims. All applications for final allowances of compensation or reimbursement of expenses under section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code or applications for allowance of Administrative Claims arising under subsections (b)(2) through (b)(6) of section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code must be filed on or before 90 days after the Effective Date, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court; *except that* any application under section 503(b)(3)(D) of the Bankruptcy Code or any application for a fee enhancement or success fee under the Bankruptcy Code must be filed on or before 60 days after the Effective Date, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Objections to applications of such Professionals Persons or other Entities for compensation or reimbursement of costs and expenses or for substantial contribution Claims must be filed within 20 days after the applicable application for compensation or reimbursement was served.

15.13 Subsequent Administrative Claims Bar Date. Claimants, other than Professional Persons, holding Administrative Claims against a Debtor that arise after the Initial Administrative Claims Bar Date and remain unpaid on the Effective Date must file a request for payment of such Subsequent Administrative Claim on or before 45 days after the Effective Date, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Any holder of a Subsequent Administrative Claim that is required to file a request for payment of such Claim and that does not file such request prior to the Subsequent Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred from asserting such Subsequent Administrative Claim against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and their respective properties, and such Subsequent Administrative Claim shall be deemed discharged as of the Effective Date. Objections to Subsequent Administrative Claims must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court within 20 days after the applicable Subsequent Administrative Claim was served, unless such objection deadline is extended by the Bankruptcy Court. Any Subsequent Administrative Claims of the United States or any individual state under civil Environmental Laws relating to the Designated Properties shall be addressed through the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements, the Environmental Custodial Trust Funding, and the Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding to be paid by ASARCO to the Environmental Custodial Trusts.

15.14 Indenture Trustee Fee Claims.

(a) If, at least 20 days prior to the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtors receive from the Indenture Trustees statement(s) of their respective Indenture Trustee Fee Claims incurred through such date and projected to be incurred after such date, together with such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors, the Debtors or Reorganized ASARCO, as appropriate, shall pay, on the Effective Date, the Indenture Trustee Fee Claims, in full, in Cash. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the Debtors dispute any portion of the Indenture Trustee Fee Claims, prior to the Effective Date the Debtors shall file with the Bankruptcy Court and serve on the appropriate Indenture Trustee an objection to such Indenture Trustee Fee Claim stating with specificity the Debtors' objections to such Indenture Trustee Fee Claim. On the Effective Date, the Debtors or Reorganized ASARCO, as appropriate, shall reserve an amount equal to the amount of disputed Indenture Trustee Fee Claims and such dispute shall be consensually resolved by the parties or presented to the Bankruptcy Court for adjudication. The Indenture Trustees reserve the right to assert whatever fees and expenses they believe should be Allowed as Indenture Trustee Fee Claims, and the Debtors and Reorganized ASARCO reserve the right to object to any such amounts on any applicable grounds.

(b) Subject to the payment of the non-disputed portion of the Indenture Trustee Fee Claims and the establishment of the reserve with respect to any disputed portion of the Indenture Trustee Fee Claims, and the payment of all other fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of counsel and other professionals) incurred by the Indenture Trustees, to the extent payment of the foregoing fees and expenses is permitted by the Indentures, all Charging Liens of the Indenture Trustees in any distributions shall be forever released and discharged. Once the Indenture Trustees have completed performance of all of their duties set forth in this Plan or in connection with any distributions to be made under this Plan, if any, the Indenture Trustees, and their successors and assigns, shall be relieved of all obligations as Indenture Trustees effective as of the Effective Date.

15.15 Governing Law. Except to the extent that federal law (including, without limitation, the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules) is applicable or this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to its conflicts of law principles.

15.16 Consent to Jurisdiction. Except for the matters within the exclusive jurisdiction of the District Court as described in Article 15.4 hereof, the Debtors, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Trustees, the Trusts, the Asbestos TAC, the FCR, the Plan Sponsor, and the Guarantor consent to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court, or any successor thereto, for all proceedings relating to the enforcement of this Plan and the Plan Documents, the Confirmation Order, and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction. As to the matters within the exclusive jurisdiction of the District Court as described in Article 15.4 hereof, the Debtors, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Asbestos Trustees, the Asbestos Trust, the Asbestos TAC, the FCR, the Plan Sponsor, and the Guarantor consent to the jurisdiction of the District Court, or any successor thereto, and agree that it shall be the preferred forum for all matters within the exclusive jurisdiction of the District Court as described in Article 15.4.

15.17 Transfer Taxes. The issuance, transfer, or exchange of any securities under, or the transfer of any other assets or property pursuant to, or in connection with, this Plan or the making or delivery of an instrument of transfer under, or in connection with, this Plan shall not, pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, be taxed under any law imposing a stamp tax or similar tax.

15.18 Recordable Order. The Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be in recordable form, and shall be accepted by any recording officer for filing and recording purposes without further or additional orders, certifications, or other supporting documents.

15.19 Successors and Assigns. The rights, duties, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the successors and assigns of such Entity.

15.20 Waiver of Rights. Holders of Claims, Demands, or Interests shall have the right voluntarily to waive any rights, benefits, or protections that are afforded to them under the provisions of this Plan or any order issued in furtherance of this Plan, and such waiver shall supersede such rights, benefits, or protections. Any such waiver shall only be effective if such party expressly and specifically waives in writing one or more of such rights, benefits, or protections.

15.21 Notices. All notices, requests, elections, or demands in connection with this Plan or the Plan Documents shall be in writing and shall be delivered by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, by facsimile, by email, or by overnight mail to the following addresses unless a different address is designated in a notice served in accordance with this provision:

The Debtors

Jack L. Kinzie
Baker Botts L.L.P.
2001 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75201-2980
Facsimile: (214) 661-4727
Email: *jack.kinzie@bakerbotts.com*

Shelby A. Jordan
Jordan, Hyden, Womble, Culbreth & Holzer, P.C.
Suite 900, Bank of America
500 North Shoreline
Corpus Christi, TX 78471
Facsimile: (361) 888-5555
Email: *sjordan@jhwclaw.com*

Counsel for the ASARCO Committee

Paul M. Singer
Reed Smith LLP
435 Sixth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Facsimile: (412) 288-3063
Email: *psinger@reedsmit.com*

James C. McCarroll
Reed Smith LLP
599 Lexington Ave.
29th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Facsimile: (212) 521-5450
Email: *jmccarroll@reedsmit.com*

Derek J. Baker
Reed Smith LLP
2500 One Liberty Place
1650 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Facsimile: (215) 851-1420
Email: *dbaker@reedsmit.com*

Counsel for the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee and the Asbestos Claimants' Committee

Sander L. Esserman
Steven A. Felsenthal
Stutzman, Bromberg, Esserman & Plifka, PC
2323 Bryan Street, Suite 2200
Dallas, TX 75201-2689
Facsimile: (214) 969-4999
Email: *esserman@sbep-law.com*
felsenthal@sbep-law.com

The FCR

Judge Robert C. Pate
Frost Bank Plaza
802 North Carancahua, Suite 1350
Corpus Christi, TX 78470-0165
Facsimile: (361) 887-6207
Email: *judgepate@swbell.net*

John H. Tate, II
Oppenheimer, Blend, Harrison & Tate, Inc.
711 Navarro Street, Sixth Floor
San Antonio, TX 78205
Facsimile: (210) 224-7540
Email: *jtate@obht.com*

The DOJ

David L. Dain
Alan S. Tenenbaum
United States Department of Justice
Environmental Enforcement Section
Regular Mailing Address:
Ben Franklin Station
P.O. Box 7611
Washington, DC 20044
Overnight Mailing Address:
601 D Street NW
Washington, DC 20004
Facsimile: (202) 514-4180 (Mr. Dain)
(202) 514-0097 (Mr. Tenenbaum)
Email: *david.dain@usdoj.gov*
alan.tenenbaum@usdoj.gov

Counsel for the Plan Sponsor

Douglas P. Bartner
Shearman & Sterling LLP
599 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Facsimile: (646) 848-8190
Email: *dbartner@shearman.com*

15.22 Retention and Disposal of Retained Books and Records (Other than Asbestos Books). The Reorganized Debtors shall make all reasonable efforts to preserve the Retained Books and Records in the same order, format, and condition in which they exist on the Effective Date for 180 days after the Effective Date. After this 180-day period, the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Trustees, may (in the Plan Administrator's discretion and without liability or recourse) dispose of any Retained Books and Records which the Plan Administrator determines are appropriate for disposal. The Plan Administrator shall provide the Trustees with a reasonable opportunity to segregate and remove, at the expense of the applicable trust, such Retained Books and Records as they may select. Any requests by parties in interest for copies or originals of any of the Retained Books and Records must be made in writing to the Reorganized Debtors on or before 60 days after the Effective Date. All such parties in interest shall reasonably cooperate with the Reorganized Debtors in regards to such requests for copying or permanent retention of any Retained Books and Records. Procedures for retention and disposal of Asbestos Books are set forth in Article 7.13 above.

Dated: August 11, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Joseph F. Lapinsky

Joseph F. Lapinsky
Chief Executive Officer and President

ALC, INC., a Tennessee corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President

ALTA MINING AND DEVELOPMENT
COMPANY, a Utah corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING
COMPANY, a New Jersey corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AR MEXICAN EXPLORATIONS, INC., a
Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

AR SACATON, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO CONSULTING, INC., a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO EXPLORATION COMPANY, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO MASTER, INC., a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ASARCO OIL AND GAS COMPANY, INC., a
New York corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

BLACKHAWK MINING AND
DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LIMITED, an
Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

BRIDGEVIEW MANAGEMENT COMPANY,
INC., a New Jersey corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

CAPCO PIPE COMPANY, INC., an Alabama
corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell

William Perrell
President and Secretary

CEMENT ASBESTOS PRODUCTS
COMPANY, an Alabama corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell

William Perrell
President and Secretary

COVINGTON LAND COMPANY, a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

ENCYCLE, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

GOVERNMENT GULCH MINING
COMPANY LIMITED, an Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

GREEN HILL CLEVELAND MINING
COMPANY, a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

LAC D'AMIANTE DU QUÉBEC LTÉE, a
Delaware corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell

William Perrell
President and Secretary

LAKE ASBESTOS OF QUEBEC, LTD., a
Delaware corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell

William Perrell
President and Secretary

LAQ CANADA, LTD., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ William Perrell

William Perrell
President and Secretary

PERU MINING EXPLORATION AND
DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

SOUTHERN PERU HOLDINGS, LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

TULIPAN COMPANY, INC., a Delaware
corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

WYOMING MINING AND MILLING
COMPANY, an Idaho corporation

By: /s/ Douglas E. McAllister

Douglas E. McAllister
President and Secretary

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT EXHIBIT A-1

Glossary of Defined Terms for the Debtors' Plan Documents

Unless the context otherwise requires or a Plan Document otherwise provides, the following terms, when used in initially capitalized form in the Disclosure Statement, related exhibits, and Plan Documents, shall have the following meanings. Such meanings shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms. Any term used in capitalized form that is not defined herein but that is defined in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to such term by the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules (with the Bankruptcy Code controlling in the event of a conflict or ambiguity). If the Glossary adopts the meaning assigned to a term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the New Plan Sponsor PSA's definition of that term shall control in the event of a conflict between that definition and the definition set forth in this Glossary for informational purposes. The rules of construction set forth herein and in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply. All references to the "Plan" shall be construed, where applicable, to include references to the Plan and all its exhibits, appendices, schedules, and annexes (and any amendments made in accordance with their terms or applicable law).

Glossary of Terms

1. "2005 Subsidiary Debtors" means the Subsidiary Debtors (other than the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors) that filed bankruptcy cases in 2005, including, without limitation, ASARCO Consulting, Inc.; Encycle, Inc.; ALC, Inc.; American Smelting and Refining Company; AR Mexican Explorations Inc.; Asarco Master, Inc.; Asarco Oil and Gas Company, Inc.; Bridgeview Management Company, Inc.; Covington Land Company; and Government Gulch Mining Company, Limited.
2. "2006 Subsidiary Debtors" means the Subsidiary Debtors that filed bankruptcy cases in 2006, including, without limitation, Southern Peru Holdings, LLC; AR Sacaton, LLC; and ASARCO Exploration Company, Inc.
3. "2008 Subsidiary Debtors" means the Subsidiary Debtors that filed bankruptcy cases in 2008, including, without limitation, Green Hill Cleveland Mining Company; Alta Mining and Development Company; Blackhawk Mining and Development Company, Limited; Peru Mining Exploration and Development Company; Tulipan Company, Inc.; and Wyoming Mining and Milling Company.
4. "Acquisition Proposal" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any proposal or offer for a merger, recapitalization, share exchange, debt-for-equity exchange, distribution of securities for the benefit of the stakeholders of ASARCO, consolidation, or similar transaction involving a sale or purchase (directly or through a proposed investment in equity securities, debt securities, or claims of creditors) of all or substantially all of the Sold Assets, or all or substantially all of the equity securities of ASARCO or of the Non-Debtor Sellers, other than the transactions contemplated by the terms of the New Plan

Sponsor PSA. For the avoidance of doubt, an Acquisition Proposal does not include a proposal or offer for a Stand-Alone Plan.

5. “Actual Class 3 Ratio” means the ratio that is equal to (a) the Class 3 Claims, divided by (b) the Class 3 Claims plus \$750,000,000.
6. “ADEQ” means the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality.
7. “Adjustment Amount” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, as of the date that a binding determination of the Closing Accounts Amount (as such term is defined in Exhibit E to the New Plan Sponsor PSA) has been made in accordance with section 4.4 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the product of (a) 1.6 multiplied by (b) Agreed Working Capital minus Closing Accounts Amount. In all cases, the Adjustment Amount shall be expressed as a positive number.
8. “Administrative Claim” means any Claim for the payment of an Administrative Expense.
9. “Administrative Expense” means (a) any cost or expense of administration of the Reorganization Cases incurred before the Effective Date and allowable under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under section 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code including, without limitation, (i) any actual and necessary postpetition cost or expense of preserving the Estates or operating the businesses of the Debtors, (ii) any payment required to cure a default on an assumed executory contract or unexpired lease, (iii) any postpetition cost, indebtedness, or contractual obligation duly and validly incurred or assumed by a Debtor in the ordinary course of its business, and (iv) compensation or reimbursement of expenses of professionals to the extent allowed by the Bankruptcy Court under sections 330(a) or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any fee or charge assessed against the Estates under 28 U.S.C. § 1930; and (c) the Pre-524(g) Indemnity (as defined in the Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement), which shall constitute an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the terms and conditions of such agreement.
10. “Affiliate” (and, with a correlative meaning, “affiliated”) shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, with respect to any Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA), (a) any other Person that directly, or through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with such Person or (b) any Subsidiary of such Person. As used in this definition, “control” (including with correlative meanings, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by Contract or otherwise).
11. “Agreed Working Capital” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means an amount equal to \$328 million.
12. “AIG” means American International Group, Inc.

13. “Allowed” means a Claim that is not a Disputed Claim and, with respect to any other Claim (other than an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim) or Interest, (a) any Claim or Interest, proof of which was timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims Agent, or, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, was not required to be filed, (b) any Claim or Interest that has been, or hereafter is, listed in the Schedules as liquidated in amount and not disputed or contingent, provided that any discrepancy between the Claim as listed in the Schedules and a Proof of Claim filed in connection with such Claim shall be resolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in Article XIV of the Plan, and, in (a) and (b) above, as to which (i) during the period prior to the deadline for filing objections to Proofs of Claim as set forth in Article 14.2 of the Plan, the Claim or Interest has been allowed by a Final Order or in a settlement approved by the Confirmation Order (but only to the extent so allowed), or (ii) after the deadline for filing objections to Proofs of Claim, either no objection to the allowance thereof was filed prior to the Claims objection deadline or the Claim or Interest has been allowed by a Final Order or in a settlement approved by the Confirmation Order (but only to the extent so allowed). “Allowed” means, with respect to any Demand or Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim, any Demand or Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim that is liquidated and allowed pursuant to the Asbestos TDP. “Allowed” also includes (a) all Claims allowed by the Bankruptcy Court by approval of: (i) the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement, (ii) the Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement, (iii) the Arizona NRD Settlement Agreement, (iv) the Hayden Past Cost Settlement Agreement, (v) the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement, and (vi) the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements; and (b) all Previously Settled Environmental Claims.
14. “Allowed Amount” of any Claim means the amount at which that Claim is Allowed (excluding any post-petition interest).
15. “Alter Ego Theories” means theories asserting that a Debtor should be held liable for the Claims and Demands against one or more other Debtors on the ground that it was their alter ego, including, without limitation, denuding-the-corporation, single-business-enterprise, corporate trust funds, breach of fiduciary duty or conspiracy, theories that a Debtor was the mere instrumentality, agent, or alter ego of another Debtor, or that the corporate veil should be pierced, or that as a result of domination and control over any of the Debtors, directly or indirectly, another Debtor should be liable for Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands or any other Claims and Demands that have origins in acts or omissions of any of the other Debtors, or any other theories of direct or indirect liability for the conduct of, Claims against, or Demands on, any of the other Debtors to the extent that such alleged liability arises by reason of any of the other circumstances enumerated in section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii) of the Bankruptcy Code.
16. “AMC” means Americas Mining Corporation, a Delaware corporation.
17. “AMC Consolidated Group” means the affiliated group of corporations having AMC as the common parent and including ASARCO NJ Subgroup and the ASARCO LLC Subgroup.

18. “Amended Asbestos/AMC/Parent Agreement in Principle” means the Amended Agreement in Principle Regarding Summary Terms of Parent’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for ASARCO LLC and Subsidiaries Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code among the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee, the FCR, AMC, and the Parent.
19. “Ancillary Agreements” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the Bill of Sale, the Transition Services Agreement, the Patent Assignment, the Trademark Assignment, the Deeds, the Leasehold Deeds, the Mortgages, the Security Agreement and the other documents to be delivered in connection therewith, Plan Sponsor Promissory Note, and the Assignment and Assumption of Ground Lease Agreement (as each such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA).
20. “Applicable Law” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, with respect to any Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA), any Law applicable to such Person or its business, properties, or assets.
21. “AR Sacaton” means AR Sacaton, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.
22. “Arizona NRD Settlement Agreement” means the Settlement Agreement Regarding Natural Resource Damage Claims for Mineral Creek, the Gila River, and the San Pedro River, Arizona, by and among the United States, the State of Arizona, and ASARCO, which resolves all Claims against ASARCO related to natural resource damages for the sites addressed therein, referenced in the motion for approval thereof filed on March 30, 2009 [Docket No. 10657] and approved by order entered on April 23, 2009 [Docket No. 10949].
23. “ARSB” means AR Silver Bell, Inc., a Delaware corporation.
24. “ASARCO” means ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.
25. “ASARCO Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in ASARCO’s bankruptcy case pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.
26. “ASARCO LLC Subgroup” means ASARCO LLC and its subsidiaries.
27. “ASARCO Master” means ASARCO Master, Inc. (f/k/a Asarco (Delaware), Inc.), a Delaware corporation and one of the Debtors herein. A number of entities were merged into ASARCO Master prior to the Petition Date, including, without limitation, AR Montana Corporation; Asarco Arizona, Inc.; Asarco Exploration Holdings Company, Inc.; Asarco Aginskoe, Inc.; Asarco de Mexico (Delaware) Inc.; Asarco Mexicana (Delaware) Inc.; Asarco Peruvian Exploration Company; GH Holdings Inc.; GHH, LLC; Northern Peru Mining Corporation; NPMC, Incorporated; Domestic Realty Company, Inc.; Midland Coal Company Incorporated; Biotrace Laboratories, Incorporated; Federated Metals Corporation; and LSLC Corp.

28. “ASARCO NJ” means the former ASARCO Incorporated, a New Jersey corporation, a predecessor of ASARCO LLC.
29. “ASARCO NJ Consolidated Group” means the affiliated group of corporations consisting of ASARCO NJ and its subsidiaries for years before 1999.
30. “ASARCO NJ Subgroup” means ASARCO NJ and its subsidiaries.
31. “ASARCO Protected Non-Debtor Affiliate” means an entity listed in **Exhibit 1** to the Plan as such list may be amended or supplemented from time to time.
32. “ASARCO Protected Parties” (each one, an “ASARCO Protected Party”) means (a) the Debtors and their predecessors; (b) the Reorganized Debtors; (c) the ASARCO Protected Non-Debtor Affiliates and their predecessors; (d) the Plan Sponsor and the Guarantor (and any of their respective Affiliates); (e) the Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies; (f) the Trusts (except to the extent that the Asbestos Trust Agreement, the Asbestos TDP, or both expressly permit litigation against the Asbestos Trust); (g) the Trustees; (h) the Asbestos TAC; (i) the FCR; (j) the Committees, including their members in their member capacities and counsel for such members solely in connection with such representation; (k) the Plan Administrator; (l) the Examiner; (m) employee benefit plan “fiduciaries” (within the meaning of section 3(21) of ERISA) who are directors or employees of a Debtor; (n) the Indenture Trustees; and (o) the present and former directors, officers, agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, financial advisors, investment bankers, professionals, experts, and employees of any of the foregoing, in their respective capacities as such, including, without limitation, the Protected Officers and Directors; *provided, however,* that the term “ASARCO Protected Party” does not include (x) the non-Debtor named defendants in the Derivative D&O Litigation, the Burns Litigation, or the SCC Litigation or (y) Grupo México and its Affiliates other than ASARCO and ASARCO’s direct and indirect subsidiaries.
33. “ASARCO Residual Assets” means all assets of ASARCO and the Other Subsidiary Debtors (including, without limitation, the Property of the Estate of such debtors) other than the Sold Assets, the Asbestos Trust Assets, the Liquidation Trust Assets, the SCC Litigation Trust Assets, the Environmental Custodial Trust Assets, and the Covington Residual Assets.
34. “Asbestos/AMC/Parent Agreement in Principle” means the Agreement in Principle Regarding Summary Terms of Chapter 11 Plan for ASARCO LLC and Subsidiaries among the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee, the FCR, AMC, and the Parent.
35. “Asbestos Books” means all of the books and records of each of the Debtors and Reorganized ASARCO, wherever located, to the extent that such books and records directly relate to (a) Asbestos Trust Assets; (b) Asbestos Insurance Policies including all historical information relating to (i) such Asbestos Insurance Policies; (ii) the settlement of any such Asbestos Insurance Policies; or (iii) the coverage of Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands under or pursuant to any such Asbestos Insurance Policies; or (c) any Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands, including all historical

information relating to (i) Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands, (ii) the settlement of any such Claims or Demands, or (iii) relevant sales, purchases, distributions, marketing, advertising, or shipping of asbestos or asbestos-containing products.

36. “Asbestos Claimants’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Asbestos Claimants appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Reorganization Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code and the August 26, 2008 order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

37. “Asbestos In-Place Insurance Coverage” means any insurance coverage, not reduced to Cash proceeds, that is or may be available as of the Effective Date to address asbestos-related Claims, remedies, liabilities, and Demands, including Asbestos Trust Expenses, under any Asbestos Insurance Policy as a result of or in accordance with an Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement or a prepetition settlement agreement with an Asbestos Insurance Company.

38. “Asbestos Insurance Action” means (a) any Avoidance Action against any Asbestos Insurance Company; (b) any claim, cause of action, or right of a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor against any Asbestos Insurance Company concerning insurance coverage for asbestos-related Claims, remedies, liabilities, and Demands or enforcement of prepetition settlement agreements or extracontractual or statutory remedies and relief, including, without limitation, litigation, arbitration, mediation, and informal negotiations, whether past, pending, or not yet initiated; and (c) any claim, cause of action, or right of a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor to pursue insurance recovery through available administrative or other means from any Asbestos Insurance Company that is insolvent, or has been liquidated, or is otherwise subject to statutory or legal protections against litigation.

39. “Asbestos Insurance Company” means any insurance company, reinsurance company, syndicate, insurance broker, syndicate insurance broker, guaranty association, or any other Entity with demonstrated or potential liability to a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor for coverage under an Asbestos Insurance Policy arising from or related to asbestos-related Claims, remedies, liabilities, or Demands, including, without limitation, any such Entity that entered into a prepetition settlement agreement with a Debtor that is currently the subject of an Avoidance Action.

40. “Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction” means the injunction set forth in Article 11.3(b) of the Plan in favor of the Settling Asbestos Insurance Companies.

41. “Asbestos Insurance Policy” means any insurance policy that provides or may provide coverage for claims arising from or related to asbestos-related Claims, remedies, liabilities, or Demands, whether products or premises, and that are or may become available to provide such coverage as a result of the resolution of any Avoidance Actions against any Asbestos Insurance Company, including those policies listed in Exhibit 8 to the Plan, as such exhibit may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

42. “Asbestos Insurance Recovery or Recoveries” means (a) the right to pursue and receive the benefits and proceeds of Asbestos In-Place Insurance Coverage, including, without

limitation, the benefits and proceeds from certain Asbestos Insurance Policies that are subject to prepetition settlement agreements regarding Asbestos Premises Liability Claims; (b) the right to pursue and receive the benefits and proceeds of any Asbestos Insurance Policy or Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement; (c) the right to pursue and receive recovery from or as a result of any Asbestos Insurance Action, including, without limitation, consequential, contractual, extracontractual, and statutory damages, or other proceeds, distributions, awards, or benefits; and (d) the right to pursue and receive any other recovery from an Asbestos Insurance Company, in its capacity as such.

43. “Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement” means any post-petition settlement agreement, set forth in **Exhibit 7** to the Plan, with a Settling Asbestos Insurance Company as such exhibit may be amended or supplemented from time to time as permitted under the Plan.
44. “Asbestos Personal Injury Claim(s)” means any unpaid Claim, remedy or liability, including all related claims, debts, obligations or liabilities, whenever and wherever arising or asserted, whether arising or accruing before or after the Petition Date, whether under a direct or indirect theory of liability, whether domestic or foreign, whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether or not such Claim, remedy, or liability is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, bonded, secured, or unsecured, whether or not the facts or legal bases therefore are known or unknown, whether or not known, unknown, or knowable before Confirmation of the Plan or the close of the Reorganization Cases, whether based on premises or products liability, alleging, arising out of, or in any way relating to physical, emotional, economic, or any other damage or injury for which any Debtor is alleged to be liable, whether direct or indirect and whether alleged or asserted against ASARCO or any other Debtor directly or on account of any Alter Ego Theory, arising out of or in any way relating to asbestos or any products or materials containing asbestos. Asbestos Personal Injury Claims include all such Claims, remedies, and liabilities whether in tort, contract, warranty, restitution, conspiracy, contribution, indemnity, guarantee, subrogation, joint and several liability, reimbursement, or any other theory of law, equity, admiralty, or otherwise, whether seeking compensatory, special, economic and non-economic, punitive, exemplary, administrative, proximate, or any other costs or damages; or whether seeking any legal, equitable, or other relief of any kind whatsoever, whether under common law or by statute, including any Claim by an employee that is not otherwise compensated by applicable law such as workers’ compensation laws, but excluding claims covered by applicable workers’ compensation laws.
45. “Asbestos Personal Injury Claimant” means the holder of an Asbestos Personal Injury Claim.
46. “Asbestos Premises Liability Claim(s)” means any and all Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims against ASARCO that result from exposure to asbestos or asbestos-containing material at premises owned, leased, rented, occupied, or controlled by ASARCO (or any past or present ASARCO Protected Party or Affiliate, or any of the predecessors of ASARCO or any of their past or present Affiliates, or any other Entity for whose products and operations ASARCO allegedly has liability or is otherwise liable),

including but not limited to claims that are covered under the terms and conditions of the Asbestos Insurance Policies, and specifically including, without limitation, such policies that are subject to prepetition settlement agreements for premises claims, to the extent of the coverage thereunder.

47. “Asbestos Ratable Portion” means the ratio of \$750 million to the sum of (a) the aggregate Allowed Claims in Class 3 and Disputed Claims in Class 3 and (b) \$750 million.
48. “Asbestos Settlement” means the compromise and settlement agreement among the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee, the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee, and the FCR regarding the Debtors’ asbestos-related liabilities, as set forth in the Sterlite Plan Agreement in Principle Term Sheet.
49. “Asbestos Subsidiary Cases” means the bankruptcy cases of the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors.
50. “Asbestos Subsidiary Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Asbestos Subsidiary Cases, pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.
51. “Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors” means the Subsidiary Debtors that filed bankruptcy cases on April 11, 2005, including, without limitation, Lac d’Amiante du Québec Ltée; Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd.; LAQ Canada, Ltd.; CAPCO Pipe Company, Inc.; and Cement Asbestos Products Company.
52. “Asbestos TAC” means the Asbestos Trust Advisory Committee created pursuant to the Plan and the Asbestos Trust Agreement, as may be reconstituted from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
53. “Asbestos TDP” means the trust distribution procedures, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit 1 to the Asbestos Trust Agreement, as such procedures may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the Asbestos Trust Agreement, or the Plan.
54. “Asbestos Trust” means the tax-qualified settlement trust to be established pursuant to the Asbestos Trust Agreement.
55. “Asbestos Trust Agreement” means the Asbestos Trust Agreement, effective as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit 6 to the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
56. “Asbestos Trust Assets” means (a) directly or indirectly, the Asbestos Insurance Recoveries; (b) 100 percent of the interests in Reorganized Covington; (c) the Asbestos Ratable Portion of the Plan Consideration; (d) \$27.5 million Cash for purposes of Asbestos Trust Expenses; and (e) all of Reorganized ASARCO’s rights, title, and interests in and to the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note and the Security Documents.

57. “Asbestos Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Demands.
58. “Asbestos Trust Bylaws” means the Asbestos Trust Bylaws, effective as of the Effective Date, as such bylaws may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Asbestos Trust Agreement.
59. “Asbestos Trust Documents” means each of the Asbestos Trust Agreement, the Asbestos Trust Bylaws, the Asbestos TDP, and the other agreements, instruments, and documents governing the establishment, administration, and operation of the Asbestos Trust, as they may be amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the Plan or the terms of such documents.
60. “Asbestos Trust Expenses” means any costs or expenses of, or imposed upon, assumed by, or in respect of, the Asbestos Trust, including loss expenses or legal expenses, except for payments to holders of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands on account of such Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims or Demands.
61. “Asbestos Trustees” means the individuals or Entities, which may include Reorganized ASARCO or a representative thereof, appointed as trustees of the Asbestos Trust under the Asbestos Trust Agreement and any successor thereto chosen in accordance with the Asbestos Trust Agreement.
62. “Assumed Liabilities” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means those Liabilities described in section 3.3(a) through (g) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA that the Plan Sponsor shall assume, pay, perform, and discharge when due.
63. “Augusta Defendants” means Augusta Resource (Arizona) Corporation and Augusta Resource Corporation.
64. “Available Plan Funds” means the funds remaining from the Available Plan Sales Proceeds and the Distributable Cash after the Plan Administrator has (a) fully funded the Plan Administration Reserve, the Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding, the Environmental Custodial Trust Funding, the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund, the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund, and (b) paid \$27.5 million in Cash for purposes of Asbestos Trust Expenses.
65. “Available Plan Sales Proceeds” means the Plan Sales Proceeds and any interest earned thereon.
66. “Avoidance Action” means causes of action arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, or under related state or federal statutes and common law, including, without limitation, fraudulent transfer and fraudulent conveyance laws, whether or not litigation has commenced to prosecute such causes of actions.
67. “Back-Up Bid Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a definitive purchase and sale

agreement executed by the Plan Sponsor and the Guarantor in the form of the New Plan Sponsor PSA (including Article II thereof) with only such modifications as are described in section 8.10(f) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

68. “Back-Up Bid Option” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Plan Sponsor’s right, under certain circumstances, to consummate the purchase and sale of the Sold Assets and the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities in a transaction on substantially the same terms and conditions as the New Plan Sponsor PSA, pursuant to section 8.10(f) thereof.
69. “Ballot” means the form or forms distributed to holders of impaired Claims on which is to be indicated the acceptance or rejection of the Plan.
70. “Balloting Agent” means AlixPartners, LLP.
71. “Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. § 101, *et seq.*, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with all amendments and modifications thereto subsequently made, to the extent applicable to the Reorganization Cases.
72. “Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.
73. “Bankruptcy Rules” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the local rules of the Bankruptcy Court, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with all amendments and modifications thereto subsequently made applicable to the Reorganization Cases.
74. “Bar Date” means the date(s) by which all Entities asserting certain Claims against the Debtors must have filed a Proof of Claim or be forever barred from asserting such Claims against the Debtors or their Estates, as established by any order(s) of the Bankruptcy Court or the Plan.
75. “Bar Date Order” means the order(s) entered by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the respective Bar Date(s), including the Confirmation Order.
76. “Barclays Capital” means Barclays Capital Inc.
77. “Bid Procedures Order” means the interim order approving the Plan Sponsor procedures, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on March 25, 2008.
78. “Bid Protections Order” means the Final Order Granting Motion of ASARCO LLC for an Order Approving (1) Bid Procedures in Connection with Selecting a Chapter 11 Plan Sponsor and Exit Transaction under a Chapter 11 Plan and (2) Bid Protections to Sterlite (USA), Inc. in Connection Therewith, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 1, 2008.
79. “Bondholder” means an Entity that holds one or more of the Bonds or the Indentures, other than any Indenture Trustee Fee Claim.
80. “Bondholders’ Claim” means any Claim arising under one or more of the Bonds.

81. “Bonds” means ASARCO’s unsecured long-term bond debt, consisting of the following:

<u>Bond</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Face Value</u>
CSFB JP Morgan Sec Debentures at 7.875%	April 2013	\$100.00m
Nueces River Env Bond (IRB) Series 1998 A 5.60%	April 2018	\$22.20m
CSFB Corporate Debentures at 8.50%	May 2025	\$150.00m
Gila County – Installment Bond 5.55%	January 2027	\$71.90m
Lewis & Clark County Env Bond (IRB) 5.60%	January 2027	\$33.16m
Nueces River Env Bond (IRB) 5.60%	January 2027	\$27.74m
Lewis & Clark County Env Bond (IRB) 5.85%	October 2033	\$34.80m

82. “Burns Litigation” means the claims and causes of action of the Debtors in the action pending in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, styled *Phillip Nelson Burns, et al., v. Grupo México, S.A. de C.V., et al.*, Index No. 0114728/2004 against various defendants, including Grupo México, but not including the Debtors’ claims and causes of action that have been removed and transferred to the District Court and are now pending as Civil Action No. 07-00203 as the Grupo Litigation.

83. “Business” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the business of mining, smelting, and refining of copper and other metals as conducted by the Sellers on the date of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

84. “Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday (as such term is defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

85. “CAPCO” means CAPCO Pipe Company, Inc. and Cement Asbestos Products Company.

86. “Cash” means cash, cash equivalents, and other readily marketable securities or instruments, including, without limitation, direct obligations of the United States and certificates of deposit issued by federally insured banks.

87. “CBA” means the collective bargaining agreement between ASARCO and the USW on behalf of itself and the other labor organizations representing the bargaining unit employees of ASARCO.

88. “CBRI” means Copper Basin Railway, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

89. “CDA Trust” means the trust created pursuant to the Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement for the Coeur d’Alene, Idaho site and properties owned by the Debtors in Shoshone County and Kootenai County, Idaho.

90. “CERCLA” means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601, *et seq.*

91. “Certificate” means an instrument evidencing an Allowed Bondholders’ Claim.

92. “Charging Lien” means any lien that an Indenture Trustee is entitled to exercise under the terms of its Indenture against, or any other priority in payment to which such Indenture Trustee is entitled under the terms of its Indenture with respect to, any distribution to be made under such Indenture or on account of any debts of the Debtors owed to holders of obligations under such Indenture.
93. “Chase” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., the issuer of the Credit Facility described in Section 2.15(b) of the Disclosure Statement.
94. “Claim” shall have the meaning assigned to such term by section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.
95. “Claim Objection Deadline” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Article 14.2(a) of the Plan.
96. “Claimant” means the holder of a Claim.
97. “Claims Agent” means AlixPartners, LLP.
98. “Class” means a category of Claims or Interests as defined in Article III of the Plan.
99. “Class 3 Claimant’s Ratable Portion” means the ratio of the amount of a particular Class 3 Claim to the sum of (a) the aggregate Allowed Claims in Class 3 and Disputed Claims in Class 3 and (b) \$750 million.
100. “Class 3 Claims” means the aggregate amount of (a) all Allowed Claims in Class 3 plus (b) all Disputed Claims in Class 3.
101. “Class 3 Monetization Payment” means \$224,840,000 (which is the amount that is equal to the product of \$770,000,000, multiplied by the Preliminary Class 3 Ratio, divided by 2.5).
102. “Class A Liquidation Trust Interests” means the Liquidation Trust Interests issued to holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims other than Governmental Authorities with environmental claims.
103. “Class A SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
104. “Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
105. “Class A SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to Other Unsecured Claimants and Sterlite.
106. “Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims other than Governmental Authorities with environmental claims.

107. “Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests allocated to Other Unsecured Claimants and issued to Sterlite.
108. “Class B Liquidation Trust Interests” means the Liquidation Trust Interests issued to holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims that are Governmental Authorities with environmental Claims.
109. “Class B SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
110. “Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
111. “Class B SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to Governmental Environmental Claimants and Sterlite.
112. “Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims that are Governmental Authorities with environmental Claims.
113. “Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests allocated to Governmental Environmental Claimants and issued to Sterlite.
114. “Class C Liquidation Trust Interests” means the Liquidation Trust Interests issued to the Asbestos Trust.
115. “Class C SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
116. “Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to the Asbestos Trust.
117. “Class D SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to the SCC Purchasers, if any.
118. “Class E SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued to holders of Claims in Classes 6 and 7 and Interests in Class 8, if any.
119. “Closing” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the closing of the sale and purchase of the Sold Assets and the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities pursuant to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
120. “Closing Date” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the date on which the Closing occurs.
121. “Coal Act” means the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992, as amended.

122. “COBRA” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, as amended.
123. “COD Income” means cancellation of indebtedness income.
124. “Committees” means the ASARCO Committee, the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee, and the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee.
125. “Confidentiality Agreement” means the confidentiality agreement dated July 6, 2007, between the Guarantor and ASARCO.
126. “Confirmation,” “Confirmation of the Debtors’ Plan,” or “Confirmation of this Plan” means the entry of the Confirmation Order.
127. “Confirmation Date” means the date on which the Confirmation Order is entered on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court.
128. “Confirmation Hearing” means the hearing(s) that will be held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court in which the Debtors will seek Confirmation of the Plan.
129. “Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 and other applicable sections of the Bankruptcy Code.
130. “Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.
131. “Contract” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any written contract, indenture, note, bond, loan, instrument, lease, commitment, or other agreement.
132. “Convenience Claim” means any Allowed Unsecured Claim, excluding Asbestos Personal Injury Claims and Bondholders’ Claims, otherwise entitled to treatment as a General Unsecured Claim, which is \$1,000 or less when aggregated with the other Unsecured Claims of such holder, or, in the alternative, is reduced by election of such holder on such holder’s Ballot, together with all other Unsecured Claims of such holder, to an aggregate Unsecured Claim of \$1,000.
133. “Corporate Governance Stipulation” means the Stipulation and Order Regarding Corporate Governance, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on December 15, 2005.
134. “Covington” means Covington Land Company, a Delaware corporation.
135. “Covington Residual Assets” means assets of Covington including, without limitation, the Property of the Estate of Covington.
136. “Credit Facility” means the \$5 million senior secured twelve-month credit facility issued by Chase, as discussed in Section 2.15(b) of the Disclosure Statement.

137. “Creditor Constituents” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the ASARCO Committee, the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee, the FCR, the DOJ, the United Steel Workers Union, and the States of Washington, Montana, Missouri, Arizona, and Texas.
138. “Cure Amount Claim” means the amount due to the non-Debtor contracting party based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an executory contract or unexpired lease at the time such contract or lease is assumed pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.
139. “Custodial Trust Administrative Accounts” means the trust accounts established pursuant to the various Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements into which Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding shall be deposited.
140. “Custodial Trust Environmental Cost Accounts” means the trust accounts established pursuant to the various Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements into which the Environmental Custodial Trust Funding shall be deposited.
141. “Debtor” means one of the Debtors.
142. “Debtors” means the debtors in the Reorganization Cases, including, without limitation, Lac d’Amiante du Québec Ltée; Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd.; LAQ Canada, Ltd.; CAPCO Pipe Company, Inc.; Cement Asbestos Products Company; ASARCO LLC; ASARCO Consulting, Inc.; Encycle, Inc.; ALC, Inc.; American Smelting and Refining Company; AR Mexican Explorations, Inc.; Asarco Master, Inc.; Asarco Oil and Gas Company, Inc.; Bridgeview Management Company, Inc.; Covington Land Company; Government Gulch Mining Company, Limited; Southern Peru Holdings, LLC; AR Sacaton, LLC; ASARCO Exploration Company, Inc.; Green Hill Cleveland Mining Company; Alta Mining and Development Company; Blackhawk Mining and Development Company, Limited; Peru Mining Exploration and Development Company; Tulipan Company, Inc.; and Wyoming Mining and Milling Company.
143. “Debtors’ Glossary” as such term is used in the Disclosure Statement means this Glossary of Defined Terms for the Debtors’ Plan Documents, as such document may be further amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time.
144. “Debtors’ Plan” as such term is used in the Disclosure Statement means the Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for the Debtors Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, As Modified, filed by the Debtors, and all exhibits attached thereto or referenced therein, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.
145. “Debtors’ Plan Documents” as such term is used in the Disclosure Statement means the Debtors’ Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and all documents, attachments, and exhibits attached to the Debtors’ Plan or the Disclosure Statement that aid in effectuating the Debtors’ Plan, including, without limitation, the Asbestos Trust Documents, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented, in accordance with their terms.
146. “Deemed Value” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, in respect of the Purchase Price or a

Superior Proposal, the aggregate dollar value to the Sellers of all cash and non-cash (as applicable) consideration comprising the Purchase Price or Superior Proposal, as applicable, as determined by the board of directors of ASARCO after consultation with its financial and legal advisors, the Creditor Constituents, and such other advisors as the board of directors of ASARCO chooses, in its sole discretion, to consult.

- 147. “Definitive Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a binding definitive written agreement, enforceable against the parties thereto, that effects the consummation of a Superior Proposal. A Definitive Agreement does not include an executed letter of intent or any other preliminary written agreement, nor does it include any oral or written agreement in principle or acceptance of an offer or bid by any Person.
- 148. “Delaware Trustee” means the Entity or Entities appointed under the Asbestos Trust Agreement, the Liquidation Trust Agreement, and the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement to fulfill the requirement of section 3807 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 DEL. CODE ANN. § 3807.
- 149. “Demand” means a demand, to the fullest extent such term is used or defined in section 524(g)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, for payment, present or future, that (a) was not a Claim during the proceedings before the Bankruptcy Court leading to Confirmation of the Plan in the Reorganization Cases; (b) arises out of the same or similar conduct or events that gave rise to an Asbestos Personal Injury Claim; and (c) pursuant to the Plan is to be paid by the Asbestos Trust.
- 150. “Deposit” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the funds in the aggregate amount of \$125 million that the Plan Sponsor shall make available to ASARCO pursuant to section 4.2 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
- 151. “Derivative Asbestos Claims” means Asbestos Personal Injury Claims against the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors for which ASARCO is alleged to be liable under any of the various Alter Ego Theories.
- 152. “Derivative D&O Litigation” means the claims and causes of action of the Debtors asserted derivatively by the ASARCO Committee in Adversary No. 07-02077, pending in the Bankruptcy Court.
- 153. “Designated Properties” means each parcel of real property generally identified in **Exhibit 10** to the Plan under the heading Designated Properties.
- 154. “DIP Agent” means The CIT Group/Business Credit, Inc., the Entity that provided the DIP Facility to ASARCO.
- 155. “DIP Facility” means the debtor-in-possession credit facility provided by the DIP Agent to ASARCO.

156. “Discharge Injunction” means the permanent injunction set forth in Article 11.2 of the Plan.
157. “Disclosure Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 2, 2009, approving the Disclosure Statement, a copy of which is attached to the Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit C**.
158. “Disclosure Schedule” shall have the meaning assigned to the term “Seller Disclosure Schedule” in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the disclosure schedule delivered to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
159. “Disclosure Statement” means the Joint Disclosure Statement in Support of the Respective Plans of Reorganization Proposed by (1) the Debtors; (2) ASARCO Incorporated and Americas Mining Corporation; and (3) Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund I, Ltd., including all exhibits attached thereto, pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, as such Disclosure Statement may be further amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time.
160. “Disclosure Statement Approval Date” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the date on which the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court.
161. “Disputed Claim” means a Claim (other than an Asbestos Personal Injury Claim) that is not an Allowed Claim, including a Claim, in whole or in part: (a) that is listed on the Schedules as, or proof of which is filed as, unliquidated, disputed, or contingent; (b) as to which a Proof of Claim designating such Claim as liquidated in amount and not contingent was not timely and properly filed; (c) as to which a Debtor, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Asbestos Trustees, or other party in interest has filed a timely objection or request for estimation in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; or (d) that is otherwise disputed by a Debtor, Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Administrator, the Asbestos Trustees, or other party in interest in accordance with applicable law, which objection, request for estimation, or dispute has not been withdrawn or determined by a Final Order.
162. “Disputed Claims Reserve” means a reserve for any distributions to be set aside by the Plan Administrator pursuant to Article 13.8 of the Plan on account of Disputed Claims.
163. “Disputed Secured Claims Reserve” means the escrow account(s) established by the Plan Administrator pursuant to Article 13.8 of the Plan on account of allegedly Secured Claims that are Disputed Claims.
164. “Distributable Cash” means unrestricted Cash on hand with the Debtors on the Effective Date, plus interest earned thereon, if any.
165. “Distribution Record Date” means the close of business on the Confirmation Date.

166. “District Court” means the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.
167. “DOJ” means the United States Department of Justice, Environment & Natural Resources Division.
168. “DTC” means the Depository Trust Company.
169. “East Helena Soils Settlement Agreement” means the Settlement Agreement Regarding Response Costs at the East Helena Superfund Site referenced in the motion for approval thereof filed on September 19, 2008 [Docket No. 9231] and approved by order entered on February 6, 2009 [Docket No. 10392].
170. “Effective Date” means, and shall occur on, the first Business Day upon which all of the conditions to occurrence of the Effective Date contained in Article 9.1 of the Plan have been satisfied, or waived pursuant to Article 9.2 of the Plan.
171. “Effective Order” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a Plan Confirmation Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court or the United States District Court that has jurisdiction over the Bankruptcy Cases (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA): (a) which the time to appeal or seek certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has expired or has been waived; or (b) as to which an appeal, petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been filed, but no stay of the Plan Confirmation Order has been granted or is in effect (and no request for such stay is pending); provided, that no order or judgment shall fail to be an “Effective Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion pursuant to section 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or Rule 9024 of the Bankruptcy Rules may be filed with respect to such order or judgment.
172. “El Paso Paving SEP Claim” means the City of El Paso’s claim related to the paving supplemental environmental project.
173. “El Paso Stipulation” means the Stipulation Relating to Proofs of Claim for El Paso County Metals Survey Site and Dona Ana Metal Site and Modification of Case Management Order referenced in the motion for approval thereof filed on September 12, 2007 [Docket No. 5775], and approved by the Bankruptcy Court by orders entered on October 5, 2007 [Docket No. 6019] and on December 4, 2007 [Docket No. 6434].
174. “ELT/ES” means ELT Houston, LLC and EnergySolutions, LLC.
175. “Employee Benefit Plan” shall have the meaning assigned to the term “Seller Employee Benefit Plan” in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means each “employee pension benefit plan” (as defined in section 3(2) of ERISA), “employee welfare benefit plan” (as defined in section 3(1) of ERISA), stock option, stock purchase, stock appreciation right, incentive, deferred compensation plan or arrangement, and other employee fringe benefit plan or arrangement maintained, contributed to, or required to be

maintained or contributed to by the Sellers or with respect to which any of the Sellers or their Affiliates have any obligation or liability.

- 176. “Entity” shall have the meaning assigned to such term by section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 177. “Environmental 9019 Motion” means the Debtors’ Motion under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 for Order Approving Settlement of Environmental Claims, filed on March 12, 2009 [Docket No. 10534].
- 178. “Environmental Agencies” means Governmental Units whose responsibilities include enforcement and oversight of Environmental Law.
- 179. “Environmental Custodial Trust(s)” means the custodial trusts to be established pursuant to the various Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements.
- 180. “Environmental Custodial Trust Accounts” means the Custodial Trust Environmental Cost Accounts and the Custodial Trust Administrative Accounts.
- 181. “Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding” means the Cash that ASARCO shall allocate and disburse to the various Environmental Custodial Trusts for administration of the Designated Properties, as set forth in Exhibit F-1 to the Disclosure Statement.
- 182. “Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements” means the agreements governing the operation of the Environmental Custodial Trusts, as well as any other ancillary agreements or related documents.
- 183. “Environmental Custodial Trust Assets” means the Designated Properties and related contracts, fixtures, and personality to be transferred to the Environmental Custodial Trusts in accordance with the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements, the Environmental Custodial Trust Administration Funding, and the Environmental Custodial Trust Funding.
- 184. “Environmental Custodial Trust Documents” means the Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements and the other agreements, instruments, and documents governing the establishment, administration, and operation of the Environmental Custodial Trusts, as they may be amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of such documents.
- 185. “Environmental Custodial Trust Funding” means Cash in the total aggregate amount of approximately \$261.3 million that ASARCO shall allocate and disburse to the various Environmental Custodial Trusts for remediation and restoration of, and other environmental costs related to, the Designated Properties, as further described in the Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements.

186. “Environmental Custodial Trust Settlement Agreements” means the settlement agreements with EPA or other Environmental Agencies relating to the Designated Properties.
187. “Environmental Custodial Trustees” means the Entities appointed as Environmental Custodial Trustees under the various Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements and any successors thereto chosen in accordance with such Environmental Custodial Trust Agreements.
188. “Environmental Law” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any Law pertaining to health, industrial hygiene, public safety, occupational safety, mining, mine reclamation, natural or cultural resources, fish, wildlife or other protected species, or the environment, including without limitation, CERCLA; RCRA; the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. § 2601, *et seq.*); the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251, *et seq.*); the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. § 2701, *et seq.*); the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401, *et seq.*); the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. § 2011, *et seq.*); the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. § 5101, *et seq.*); the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (42 U.S.C. 11001, *et seq.*); the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. §1531, *et seq.*); the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. § 1701, *et seq.*); the Lead-Based Paint Exposure Reduction Act (15 U.S.C. § 2681, *et seq.*); the Safe Water Drinking Act Amendments of 1996 (42 U.S.C. § 300); the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966; the Mine Safety and Health Act (30 U.S.C. § 801, *et seq.*); the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (30 U.S.C. § 1201, *et seq.*); and state and local counterparts of each of the foregoing.
189. “EPA” means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.
190. “ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.
191. “Estate” means a Debtor’s bankruptcy estate created pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code on its Petition Date.
192. “Examiner” means Michael Denis Warner in his capacity as examiner of the Debtors.
193. “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
194. “Excluded Assets” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the properties, assets, and rights of any Seller described in section 3.2 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA that are expressly excluded from the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA and are not included in the Sold Assets.
195. “FCR” means Judge Robert C. Pate, who was appointed by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to represent future asbestos-related claimants and any and all Persons that may assert Demands against any of the Debtors but have not presently done so, and who shall continue to serve after the Effective Date

on behalf of holders of Demands in order to exercise the functions, rights, duties, powers, and privileges set forth in the Asbestos Trust Documents.

196. “Federal Rules” means the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with all amendments and modifications thereto subsequently made applicable to the Reorganization Cases.
197. “FFIC” means Fireman’s Fund Insurance Company.
198. “Fifth Amended Disclosure Statement” means the Disclosure Statement in Support of the Debtors’ Fifth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, filed by the Debtors on May 11, 2009.
199. “Fifth Amended Plan” means the Debtors’ Fifth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, filed by the Debtors on May 11, 2009.
200. “Final Order” means an order of a court: (a) as to which the time to appeal, petition for writ of certiorari, or otherwise seek appellate review or to move for reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for writ of certiorari, or other appellate review, or proceedings for reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration shall then be pending; (b) as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration shall have been waived in writing by the party with such right; or (c) in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, or other appellate review or reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration thereof has been sought, which shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order was appealed, from which writ of certiorari or other appellate review or reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration was sought, and as to which the time to take any further appeal, to petition for writ of certiorari, to otherwise seek appellate review, and to move for reargument, rehearing, or reconsideration shall have expired; *provided, however,* that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or under section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.
201. “First L/C” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the letter of credit issued in favor of ASARCO by ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Chicago in the amount of \$50 million, pursuant to section 4.2(a) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
202. “Flow Through Bonds” means the surety bonds numbered 403998, 394729, 133771, 142706, and 403855 issued by Seaboard on behalf of ASARCO, as principal, to bond ASARCO’s obligations to various Entities.
203. “Forfeited Distributions” means funds in the Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distribution Reserve that remain unclaimed or otherwise undeliverable to the Claimant entitled thereto.

204. “General Unsecured Claim” means an Unsecured Claim that is not an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim, a Convenience Claim, a Late-Filed Claim, or a Subordinated Claim.
205. “Glencore” means Glencore Ltd. and its partners.
206. “Glencore Acquisition Co.” means the newly created acquisition entity that Glencore proposed to create to acquire ASARCO’s operating assets under the revised Non-Binding Indicative Offer Termsheet for ASARCO’s Operating Assets.
207. “Glossary” as such term is used in the Plan Documents other than the Disclosure Statement means this Glossary of Defined Terms for the Debtors’ Plan Documents, as such Glossary may be further amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time.
208. “Governmental Authority” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, foreign or domestic, including any governmental authority, agency, department, board, commission, or instrumentality of the United States or other country, any state, province, tribal authority, or any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, and any tribunal, court, arbitrator(s), or other private adjudicator whose decisions are binding of competent jurisdiction, and shall include the Bankruptcy Court.
209. “Governmental Environmental Claimants” means the Governmental Authorities that hold (a) environmental Claims relating to the sites listed in **Exhibit 12** to the Plan or (b) the Residual Environmental Claims.
210. “Governmental Unit” shall have the meaning assigned to such term by section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.
211. “Grupo Litigation” means the claims and causes of action of the Debtors against Grupo México that are pending in the District Court as Civil Action No. 07-00203.
212. “Grupo México” means Grupo México S.A.B. de C.V., ASARCO’s ultimate parent company.
213. “Guarantor” means Sterlite Industries (India) Ltd., an Indian limited liability company.
214. “Harbinger” means Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund I, Ltd.
215. “Harbinger’s Glossary” means the Glossary of Defined Terms for Harbinger’s Plan Documents prepared by Harbinger and attached to the Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit A-3**, as such document may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time.
216. “Harbinger’s Plan” means the Second Amended Chapter 11 Plan Filed by Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund I, Ltd., and all exhibits attached thereto or referenced therein, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.

217. “Harbinger’s Plan Documents” means Harbinger’s Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and all documents, attachments, and exhibits attached to Harbinger’s Plan or the Disclosure Statement that aid in effectuating Harbinger’s Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.
218. “Hayden Past Cost Settlement Agreement” means the Settlement Agreement Regarding the ASARCO Hayden Plant Site by and among the EPA and ASARCO, which resolves the United States’ Claims for past response costs incurred at the Hayden smelter and associated facilities on or before May 27, 2008.
219. “Hayden Settlement Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent for Removal Action, U.S. EPA Region IX, CERCLA Docket No. 2008-09, and the Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent for Removal Action, U.S. EPA Region IX, CERCLA Docket No. 2008-13, by and among the EPA, the ADEQ, and ASARCO.
220. “Hazardous Materials” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any substance, material, pollutant, contaminant, waste, or special waste, whether solid, liquid, or gaseous, that is infectious, toxic, hazardous, explosive, corrosive, flammable, or radioactive or which is defined, designated, listed, regulated, or included in any Environmental Law, including asbestos or asbestos-containing material, petroleum or petroleum additive substances, polychlorinated biphenyls, or sewage.
221. “Hourly Plan” means the Retirement Income Plan for Hourly-Rated Employees of ASARCO LLC.
222. “Hourly and Salaried Plans” means the Hourly Plan and the Salaried Plan.
223. “HSR Act” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
224. “Indemnification Escrow” means the escrow account in the amount of \$20 million to address Reorganized ASARCO’s anticipated indemnification obligations arising under the Plan or separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, to be established pursuant to Article 11.8(b) of the Plan.
225. “Indenture Trustee Fee Claim” means, individually and collectively, any claim against the Debtors for any compensation, disbursements, fees, expenses, and indemnification pursuant to an Indenture, including any claim under such Indenture for the reasonable fees and expenses of an Indenture Trustee, its counsel, and any other professionals of the Indenture Trustee payable thereunder, any unpaid prepetition fees and costs of the Indenture Trustee (including its counsel and other professionals) payable thereunder, and any claim for unpaid fees and expenses of any predecessor Indenture Trustee payable thereunder.

- 226. “Indenture Trustees” means Wilmington Trust Company, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, each in their respective capacity as a trustee under the Indentures.
- 227. “Indentures” means, collectively, the (a) Indenture, dated as of October 1, 1994, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 16, 2005, by and between ASARCO LLC, successor to ASARCO Incorporated, as issuer, JPMorgan Chase Bank (formerly known as Chemical Bank), as Indenture Trustee, pursuant to which ASARCO LLC issued its 8.5% Corporate Debentures Due 2025; (b) Indenture dated as of October 1, 1998 between Lewis and Clark County, Montana and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) pursuant to which Lewis and Clark County, Montana issued the Lewis and Clark County, Montana Environmental Facilities Revenue Bonds (ASARCO Incorporated Project) Series 1998 due 2033; (c) Indenture dated as of January 1, 1998 between Lewis and Clark County, Montana and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) pursuant to which Lewis and Clark County, Montana issued the Lewis and Clark County, Montana Environmental Revenue Refunding Bonds (ASARCO Incorporated Project) Series 1998 due 2027; (d) Indenture dated as of October 1, 1998 between Nueces River Authority and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) pursuant to which Nueces River Authority issued the Nueces River Authority Environmental Revenue Refunding Bonds (ASARCO Incorporated Project) Series 1998A due 2018; (e) Indenture dated as of January 1, 1998 between Nueces River Authority and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) pursuant to which Nueces River Authority issued the Nueces River Authority Environmental Revenue Refunding Bonds (ASARCO Incorporated Project) Series 1998 due 2027; (f) Indenture dated as of January 1, 1998 between The Industrial Development Authority of the County of Gila, Arizona and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) pursuant to which The Industrial Development Authority of the County of Gila, Arizona issued The Industrial Development Authority of the County of Gila, Arizona Environmental Revenue Refunding Bonds (ASARCO Incorporated Project) Series 1998 due 2027; and (g) Indenture dated as of February 1, 1993 by and between ASARCO LLC, successor to ASARCO Incorporated, as Issuer and Bankers Trust Company, as Trustee, pursuant to which ASARCO LLC issued its 7½% Debentures due 2013.
- 228. “Initial Administrative Claims Bar Date” means September 19, 2008, the date established by the Bankruptcy Court for filing Administrative Claims that arose after the Petition Date but prior to the Initial Administrative Claims Bar Date.
- 229. “Initial Distribution Date” means the date on which ASARCO makes the Initial Distributions under the Plan, which shall be the Effective Date.
- 230. “Initial Distributions” means the distributions to be made by Reorganized ASARCO, including those to holders of Allowed Claims and to the Trusts, on the Initial Distribution Date.

231. “Injunctions” means the Discharge Injunction, the Permanent Channeling Injunction, and the Asbestos Insurance Company Injunction issued by the Bankruptcy Court, the District Court, or both in the Reorganization Cases.
232. “Insurance Neutrality Order” means the Bankruptcy Court’s May 29, 2008 Order Extending Scope of Insurance Neutrality Addendum Attached to Order Approving Compromise and Settlement Regarding Resolution of Derivative Asbestos Claims.
233. “Intercompany Claims” means any Claims held by one Debtor, CBRI, or Silver Bell against another Debtor, CBRI, or Silver Bell.
234. “Interest” means the rights of the holders of the equity securities of a Debtor and the rights of any Entity to purchase or demand the issuance of any equity security of such Debtor, including (a) redemption, conversion, exchange, voting, participation, and dividend rights, (b) liquidation preferences, and (c) stock options and warrants.
235. “Interior” means the United States Department of the Interior.
236. “Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
237. “Inventory” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the inventories of raw materials, in-process and finished products of the Business, including, supplies, materials, and spare parts but excluding, to the extent owned by a Seller, materials provided to a Seller pursuant to Tolling Arrangements or Exchange Arrangements (as such term is defined in Exhibit E to the New Plan Sponsor PSA).
238. “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
239. “IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service.
240. “LAQ” means Lac d’Amiante du Québec Ltée., Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd., and LAQ Canada, Ltd.
241. “Late-Filed Claims” means those Class 6 Unsecured Claims (a) evidenced by Proofs of Claim filed after the applicable Bar Date but on or prior to the Voting Record Date and (b) that have not been determined as of the Confirmation Date to satisfy the excusable neglect standard under Bankruptcy Rule 9006. “Late-Filed Claims” does not include (a) Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claims (or Demands) that are filed after the applicable Bar Date, which shall be dealt with exclusively pursuant to the Asbestos TDP and (b) the Allowed Claim for the Terrible Mine Site under the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement.
242. “Law” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any federal, tribal, state, or local or provincial law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, executive order,

Order, administrative or judicial decision, judgment, or decree, or other requirement enacted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a Governmental Authority.

- 243. “Leasehold Property” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means all leases, subleases, licenses, or other agreements relating to the occupancy of real property identified in section 3.1(e)(i) of the Disclosure Schedule, together with all of the Sellers’ right, title, and interest in and to all fixtures and improvements located thereon and all appurtenances, rights, easements, rights-of-way, and other interests incidental thereto, leased, subleased, licensed, or occupied by the Sellers and used or held for use in the Business.
- 244. “Legal Proceeding” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any action, claim, suit, arbitration, inquiry, proceeding, or investigation by or before any Governmental Authority of any nature, civil, criminal, regulatory, or otherwise, in law or in equity.
- 245. “Lehman Brothers” means Lehman Brothers Inc.
- 246. “Letters of Credit” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, collectively, the First L/C, the Second L/C, and the Third L/C.
- 247. “Liabilities” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any and all debts, losses, liabilities, claims (including claims as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), damages, demands under section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, expenses, fines, costs, royalties, proceedings, deficiencies, or obligations (including those arising out of any Legal Proceeding, such as any settlement or compromise thereof or judgment or award therein), of any nature, whether known or unknown, absolute, accrued, contingent, or otherwise, and whether due or to become due, and whether or not resulting from third party claims, and any reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable legal counsels’, accountants’, or other fees and expenses incurred in defending any Legal Proceeding or in investigating any of the same or in asserting any rights under the New Plan Sponsor PSA).
- 248. “LIBOR” means London interbank offered rate of interest.
- 249. “Lien” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any lien, pledge, mortgage, deed of trust, security interest, attachment, levy, or other encumbrance affecting title.
- 250. “Liquidation Analysis” means the liquidation analysis attached as **Exhibit E** to the Disclosure Statement.
- 251. “Liquidation Trust” means that certain liquidation trust to be formed on the Effective Date pursuant to the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

252. “Liquidation Trust Agreement” means the form of trust agreement, effective as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 4** to the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof or Article 6.1 of the Plan.
253. “Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of Liquidation Trust Interests.
254. “Liquidation Trust Board” means the group of three Persons selected in accordance with the provisions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.
255. “Liquidation Trust Claims” means those certain Litigation Claims that are transferred to the Liquidation Trust pursuant to the Plan, as listed in **Exhibit 14-B** to the Plan.
256. “Liquidation Trust Expense Fund” means the Cash in the amount of \$5 million to be transferred to the Liquidation Trustee by the Debtors on the Effective Date, together with all additions thereto in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement, in order to fund the operations of the Liquidation Trust.
257. “Liquidation Trust Interests” means the beneficial interests in the Liquidation Trust.
258. “Liquidation Trust Proceeds” means all proceeds recovered by the Liquidation Trustee from the assets of the Liquidation Trust, including, without limitation, all proceeds from the prosecution, compromise, and settlement of the Liquidation Trust Claims, all of which shall be assets of the Liquidation Trust and held as a part thereof.
259. “Liquidation Trust Register” means the register maintained by the Liquidation Trustee with the names, addresses, and number of Liquidation Trust Interests of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries.
260. “Liquidation Trust Registrar” means the Entity appointed by the Liquidation Trustee for the purpose of recording ownership of the Liquidation Trust Interests.
261. “Liquidation Trust Reserve” means the reserve established and administered by the Plan Administrator to provide additional funding, as needed from time to time, to the Liquidation Trust Expense Fund.
262. “Liquidation Trust Tax Owners” means the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries and Reorganized ASARCO (to the extent of its retained interest in the Liquidation Trust for federal income tax purposes).
263. “Liquidation Trustee” means the Person appointed as trustee of the Liquidation Trust under the Liquidation Trust Agreement and any successor thereto chosen in accordance with such agreement.
264. “Litigation Claims” means any of the Debtors’ causes of action, including, without limitation, the Burns Litigation, the Derivative D&O Litigation, the MRI Litigation, the SCC Litigation, and any other Avoidance Actions.

265. “LLC Agreement” means the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of ASARCO LLC approved by the Bankruptcy Court on December 15, 2005, as may be subsequently amended, modified, or supplemented.
266. “LMI Agreement” means the Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release dated July 13, 2006, by and between ASARCO and certain Participating LMI.
267. “Madera Property” means the real property owned by ASARCO in Madera Canyon, Santa Cruz County, Arizona, which shall vest in Reorganized Covington pursuant to the Plan.
268. “Manipulative Breach” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means an intentional and willful material breach by ASARCO of its obligations under sections 8.2(d) (but only as it relates to Sold Assets other than Inventory or Included Receivables (as such term is defined in Exhibit E to the New Plan Sponsor PSA)), 8.7(a), (b), and (d), or 8.10(b) and (d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA that gives rise to a termination right pursuant to section 13.1(j) thereof and such act or omission giving rise to such breach was performed with the intent to materially breach the New Plan Sponsor PSA and to prevent the Closing thereunder, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and opportunity to be heard, which may be on an expedited basis.
269. “Master Ballot” means the Ballot prepared for submission by an attorney on behalf of Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claimants, or by a Nominee on behalf of Bondholders.
270. “MDEQ” means the State of Montana *ex rel.* the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.
271. “Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Claims” means those Claims filed by a federal or state government in the Reorganization Cases and addressed by the Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement.
272. “Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Settlement Agreement” means the settlement agreement between ASARCO and holders of Miscellaneous Federal and State Environmental Claims.
273. “Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts” means the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Unpaid Cure Claims Reserve, the Disputed Secured Claims Reserves (if any), the Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow, the Indemnification Escrow, the Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distribution Reserve, the Vested Causes of Action Escrow, the Liquidation Trust Reserve, and the SCC Litigation Trust Reserve.
274. “Mission Mine Leases” means the two mining leases and 21 business leases between ASARCO’s predecessor in interest and the Secretary of the Interior, relating to the Mission Mine.

275. “Mission Mine Settlement Agreement” means the settlement agreement among ASARCO, the Nation, the San Xavier District, the San Xavier Allottees Association, and the United States, as amended, attached to the Plan as **Exhibit 15**.
276. “Mission Mine Unexpired Agreements” means the agreements that ASARCO assumed in the Mission Mine Settlement Agreement and which are to be assigned to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Plan.
277. “Missouri Guaranty Corporation” means the Missouri Private Sector Individual Self-Insurers Guaranty Corporation.
278. “Mitsui” means Mitsui & Co. (U.S.A.), Inc., a New York corporation.
279. “Monetary Award” means the additional shares of SCC Stock in an amount equaling twice the value of \$1,382,307,216.75, that forms part of the SCC Final Judgment.
280. “Montana DLI” means the Montana Department of Labor and Industry’s Division of Employee Relations.
281. “Montana Guaranty Fund” means the Montana Self-Insurers Guaranty Fund.
282. “MRI” means Montana Resources, Inc.
283. “MRI Litigation” means the claims and causes of action of the Debtors asserted in Adversary No. 07-02024, pending in the Bankruptcy Court.
284. “MR Partnership” means Montana Resources general partnership, a Montana-based, mining-operations partnership in which ASARCO and MRI were partners.
285. “Nation” means the Tohono O’odham Nation.
286. “New Plan Sponsor PSA” means the Settlement and Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of March 6, 2009, among ASARCO, ARSB, CBRI, Santa Cruz, the Plan Sponsor, and the Guarantor, and the amendments thereto, attached to the Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit M**.
287. “NJDEP” means the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.
288. “Nominee” means any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company, savings and loan, financial institution, or other party in whose names the Bonds are registered or held of record on behalf of the holder of the beneficial interest therein.
289. “Non-Debtor Sellers” means ARSB, CBRI, and Santa Cruz.
290. “Non-Target Properties” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means all real property that is not (a) a Real Property or (b) a Silver Bell Property.

291. “Nonmonetary Award” means the 260,093,694 shares of SCC Stock that forms part of the SCC Final Judgment.
292. “Order” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any final and non-appealable order, injunction, judgment, stipulation, decree, ruling, writ, assessment, or arbitration award issued by a Governmental Authority or any legally binding and enforceable conciliation or settlement agreement with any Governmental Authority.
293. “Ordinary Course of Business” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the ordinary conduct of business of the Sellers, taken as a whole, relating to the Business, either (a) consistent with past practice during the pendency of and, as applicable, taking into account the Bankruptcy Cases (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA), or (b) consistent with reasonably prudent management of the Business (as determined by the board of directors in its business judgment) in response to economic and industry conditions.
294. “Original Plan Sponsor PSA” means the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of May 30, 2008, among ASARCO, ARSB, CBRI, Santa Cruz, the Plan Sponsor, and the Guarantor.
295. “Other Subsidiary Debtors” means the Subsidiary Debtors other than the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors.
296. “Other Unsecured Claimants” means all holders of Claims in Class 3 other than Governmental Environmental Claimants.
297. “Paid in Full” means paid in Cash (a) the Allowed Amount of the holder’s Claim and (b) to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court determines in connection with Confirmation that there is sufficient Plan Consideration, (1) Post-Petition Interest calculated at the Plan Rate (unless the Bankruptcy Court determines as to any particular Claim or any group of Claims that another rate shall apply, in which case interest at such other rate); (2) attorneys’ fees and other costs and expenses as permitted under applicable law with respect to a particular Claim; and (3) the Bondholders’ subordinated Claims pursuant to the agreement between ASARCO and the Bondholders.
298. “Parent” means ASARCO Incorporated, a Delaware corporation.
299. “Parent’s Glossary” means the Glossary of Defined Terms for the Parent’s Plan Documents prepared by the Parent and AMC and attached to the Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit A-2**, as such document may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time.
300. “Parent’s Plan” means ASARCO Incorporated and Americas Mining Corporation’s Modified Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for the Debtors Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, and all exhibits attached thereto or referenced therein, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.

301. “Parent’s Plan Documents” means the Parent’s Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and all documents, attachments, and exhibits attached to the Parent’s Plan or the Disclosure Statement that aid in effectuating the Parent’s Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.
302. “Participating LMI” means the Participating London Market Companies that are parties to the LMI Agreement.
303. “PBG” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.
304. “Pension Plan” means each Employee Benefit Plan that is an “employee pension benefit plan” within the meaning of section 3(2) of ERISA and is a “defined benefit plan” as defined in section 3(35) of ERISA.
305. “Permanent Channeling Injunction” means the injunction set forth in Article 11.3(a) of the Plan.
306. “Permitted Liens” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means (a) all Liens set forth in section 1.1A of the Disclosure Schedule; (b) statutory Liens for current taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges not yet delinquent or the amount or validity of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, to the extent that a reserve has been established therefore or such amount has been deposited with the appropriate Governmental Authority or other adjudicating Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA); (c) mechanic’s, materialman’s, warehouseman’s, carrier’s, and similar liens for labor, materials, or supplies, as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect; (d) purchase money security interests arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (e) any Lien arising out of a Tolling Arrangement or Exchange Arrangement (as such term is defined in Exhibit E to the New Plan Sponsor PSA), to the extent not arising out of a breach of such Tolling Arrangement or Exchange Arrangement; (f) rights of landlords in respect of any Leasehold Property where the applicable lease is not in default; (g) any Lien that, pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, will be released upon entry of the Plan Confirmation Order; and (h) such other Liens as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.
307. “Person” means any person, individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, joint venture company, association, or other entity or being of whatever kind, whether or not operating or existing for profit, including, without limitation, any “person” as such term is defined by section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code, but excluding any Governmental Unit. [Note that this definition diverges from the definition set forth in the New Plan Sponsor PSA in that the Glossary, similar to the Bankruptcy Code, excludes Governmental Units.]
308. “Petition Date” means, as to each Debtor, the date on which the Debtor’s bankruptcy case was commenced by the filing of a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

- 309. “Plan” as used in the Plan Documents other than the Disclosure Statement means the Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for the Debtors Under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, As Modified, filed by the Debtors, and all exhibits attached thereto or referenced therein, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented.
- 310. “Plan Administration Account” means the bank account(s) that the Plan Administrator shall establish, other than any general accounts established by the Plan Administrator and the Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts.
- 311. “Plan Administration Agreement” means the form of agreement with the Plan Administrator, effective as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 3** to the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
- 312. “Plan Administration Committee” means the three-member committee appointed pursuant to the Plan Administration Agreement to consult with and advise the Plan Administrator.
- 313. “Plan Administration Reserve” means the funds placed in the Plan Administration Account (and any subaccounts), the Miscellaneous Plan Administration Accounts, and any general accounts established by the Plan Administrator.
- 314. “Plan Administrator” means the Entity that shall (a) make distributions under the Plan to Claimants (other than the Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claimants) and the Asbestos Trust after the Initial Distribution Date; (b) prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve (1) any objections to Claims and (2) the Vested Causes of Action; (c) serve as Reorganized ASARCO’s sole officer and director; (d) operate the business of Reorganized ASARCO; and (e) perform the other duties assigned to such Entity by the Plan, the Plan Administration Agreement, or the Confirmation Order.
- 315. “Plan Confirmation Order” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means an order of the Bankruptcy Court or the United States District Court that has jurisdiction over the Bankruptcy Cases (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA), that, to the extent the order relates to the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Plan Sponsor (and the Guarantor), or the transactions contemplated thereunder is reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Sponsor, and in a form acceptable to the Sellers in all respects, approving the New Plan Sponsor PSA and all of the terms and conditions thereof, and approving and authorizing the Sellers to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the transfer of the Sold Assets to the Plan Sponsor. The Plan Confirmation Order shall find and provide, among other things, that (a) the transfer of the Sold Assets by the Sellers to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the New Plan Sponsor PSA (1) will be legal, valid, and effective transfers of the Sold Assets; (2) will vest the Plan Sponsor with all right, title, and interest of the Sellers in and to the Sold Assets, free and clear of any Liens, claims, interests, and encumbrances, other than Permitted Liens and the Assumed Liabilities, pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code (including any right of setoff, recoupment, netting,

or deduction); (3) constitute transfers for reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and under Applicable Law; and (4) qualifies for exemption under section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code such that Transaction Taxes (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) will be exempted pursuant to, and to the fullest extent allowed by, section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA are undertaken by the Plan Sponsor and ASARCO at arm's length, without collusion, and in good faith within the meaning of section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) ASARCO has complied with the notice requirements of Rules 2002, 6004, 6006, and 9014 of the Bankruptcy Rules and any applicable rules of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Ancillary Agreements, and by all other agreements, documents, and instruments contemplated in connection with the New Plan Sponsor PSA; (d) ASARCO has satisfied all of the requirements of, and are authorized pursuant to, section 363(b) and (f) of the Bankruptcy Code to enter into the New Plan Sponsor PSA and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby; and (e) present and future asbestos claims and demands are enjoined from being asserted against ASARCO; ASARCO's officers, directors, and Subsidiaries; the Plan Sponsor, the Guarantor, and the Sold Assets (and against any officer, director, Affiliate, or assets of the Plan Sponsor or Guarantor) pursuant to a channeling injunction issued in compliance with section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- 316. "Plan Consideration" means (a) the Available Plan Funds remaining after Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 5 have been paid pursuant to the Plan; (b) the Liquidation Trust Interests; and (c) the SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
- 317. "Plan Documents" means the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and all documents, attachments, and exhibits attached to the Plan or the Disclosure Statement that aid in effectuating the Plan, including, without limitation, the Asbestos Trust Documents, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented, in accordance with their terms.
- 318. "Plan Rate" means the rate at which Post-Petition Interest is calculated on the Allowed Amount of a Claim, which under the Plan is the federal judgment rate in accordance with section 1961 of title 28 of the United States Code.
- 319. "Plan Sales Proceeds" means the \$1.1 billion in Cash to be paid by the Plan Sponsor in connection with its purchase of the Sold Assets.
- 320. "Plan Sponsor" means Sterlite (USA), Inc., a Delaware corporation.
- 321. "Plan Sponsor Promissory Note" shall have the meaning assigned to the term "Purchaser Promissory Note" in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a promissory note in the principal amount of \$207,900,000 (which is the amount equal to the product of \$770,000,000 multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio) (as adjusted pursuant to Section 4.3(c), (d) and (e) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA and Section 2.7 therein) which shall be issued at Closing by Sterlite to the Asbestos Trust (or such

other Person as ASARCO may designate in accordance with the Plan) and in the form of Exhibit D to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

- 322. “Plans” means the Debtors’ Plan, the Parent’s Plan, and Harbinger’s Plan.
- 323. “Post-Petition Interest” means interest on an Allowed Claim or any unpaid portion thereof, from August 10, 2005 to and including five Business Days immediately prior to the date a distribution is made, until such amounts are fully satisfied. After the Effective Date, interest shall accrue on any unpaid portion of an Allowed Claim and on any unpaid post-petition interest at the Plan Rate and to the same extent.
- 324. “Preliminary Class 3 Ratio” means 73 percent
- 325. “Preliminary Class 4 Ratio” means 27 percent.
- 326. “Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust” means the trust created pursuant to the Consent Decree entered in *United States v. ASARCO Inc., et al.*, Civil Action No. 02-2079, filed in the United States District Court for the District of Arizona.
- 327. “Prepetition ASARCO Environmental Trust Escrow” means the escrow account established pursuant to Article 10.8(c) of the Plan.
- 328. “Previously Settled Environmental Claims” means those Claims filed by a federal or state government, an Indian tribe, or a PRP in the Reorganization Cases that are listed on a site-by-site basis in **Exhibit 11-A** to the Plan.
- 329. “Previously Settled Environmental Sites” means the sites relating to the Previously Settled Environmental Claims.
- 330. “Priority Claim” means any Claim (other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim) to the extent such Claim is entitled to a priority in payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 331. “Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim to the extent that such Claim is entitled to a priority in payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 332. “Privileges” means any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, or other privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether electronic, written, or oral).
- 333. “Professional Persons” means Persons retained or to be compensated under sections 327, 328, 330, 503(b), or 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 334. “Proof of Claim” means any proof of claim filed with the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims Agent with respect to a Debtor pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3001 or 3002.

335. “Pro Rata” means the ratio of the amount of a particular Claim to the aggregate amount of Claims in that Claim’s Class.
336. “Property of the Estate” means all property in which any of the Debtors holds a legal or equitable interest, including all property described in section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.
337. “Protected Officers and Directors” means Edward R. Caine, H. Malcolm Lovett, Jr., Carlos Ruiz Sacristán, Joseph F. Lapinsky, Donald B. Mills, Douglas E. McAllister, John B. George, Gary A. Miller, Manuel E. Ramos Rada, Thomas L. Aldrich, John D. Low, Jr., Oscar Gonzalez Barron, Russell A. Smith, William Perrell, Joseph Hitter, and any officers and directors appointed to replace one or more of them (or such replacement officer or director) prior to the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that the term “Protected Officers and Directors” does not include the named defendants in the Derivative D&O Litigation, the Burns Litigation, or the SCC Litigation.
338. “PRP” means a non-governmental Entity that has asserted a Claim against a Debtor for one or more environmental clean-up sites, including any non-governmental Entity that is co-liable with one or more of the Debtors for such a claim.
339. “Purchase Price” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means (a) an amount equal to (i) \$1.1 billion, plus (ii) the Class 3 Monetization Payment, plus (b) the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note.
340. “Purchased Real Property” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the real property identified in section 3.1(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, including all mines, dumps, impoundments, leach pads, tailings, buildings, plants, warehouses, railroad tracks, rights of way, easements, facilities, and other improvements and fixtures thereon and appurtenances thereto and all mining rights, mineral rights, mineral claims, riparian rights, water rights, water claims, water allocations, and water delivery contracts associated therewith.
341. “Purchaser Breach” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a material breach by the Plan Sponsor or the Guarantor of any of their respective representations, warranties, or covenants or other agreements under the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
342. “Put Option” means a definitive agreement to be entered into by Sterlite upon the occurrence of the Effective Date pursuant to which the Asbestos Trust shall be entitled to sell, and the Plan Sponsor shall be obligated to purchase, the Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to the Asbestos Trust pursuant to the Plan. The Put Option shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit P to the Disclosure Statement.
343. “Qualified Bank” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Chicago or any commercial bank with a rating of at least A+ (S&P) and Aa2 (Moody’s) (except that if a bank is only rated by either S&P or Moody’s and not both, such bank must have the

minimum rating by either S&P or Moody's, as applicable) that is organized or domiciled in the United States of America and that is reasonably satisfactory to the Sellers.

- 344. "RCRA" means the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6901, *et seq.*
- 345. "Real Property" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, collectively, the Leasehold Property and the Purchased Real Property.
- 346. "Reference Order" means the District Court's General Order 2005-6, whereby, with certain exceptions, bankruptcy cases and proceedings arising under the Bankruptcy Code or arising in or related to a bankruptcy case are automatically referred to the bankruptcy judges of the Southern District of Texas.
- 347. "Reinstated" or "Reinstatement" means a Claim or an Interest unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 348. "Release" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means disposing, discharging, injecting, spilling, leaking, leaching, dumping, emitting, escaping, emptying, seeping, placing, and the like into or upon any land or water or air or otherwise entering into the environment.
- 349. "Remedial Action" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means all action to (a) investigate, clean up, remove, treat, or handle in any other way Hazardous Materials in the environment; (b) restore or reclaim the environment or natural resources; (c) prevent the Release of Hazardous Materials so that they do not migrate, endanger, or threaten to endanger public health or the environment; or (d) perform remedial investigations, feasibility studies, corrective actions, closures, and post-remedial or post-closure studies, investigations, operations, maintenance, and monitoring on, about, or in any Real Property.
- 350. "Reorganization Cases" means the proceedings before the Bankruptcy Court leading to the Confirmation of the Plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 351. "Reorganized ASARCO" means ASARCO, on or after the Effective Date, which shall be known as ASARCO Administration Company, LLC.
- 352. "Reorganized Covington" means Covington, on or after the Effective Date, which shall be known as The Covington Company, LLC.
- 353. "Reorganized Debtors" means Reorganized ASARCO and Reorganized Covington.
- 354. "Reports" means the detailed reports concerning Asbestos Claims (as such term is defined in the LMI Agreement) in the form and manner required by the LMI Agreement.
- 355. "Representatives" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any director, officer, employee,

investment banker, financial advisor, attorney, accountant, or other advisor, agent, or representative.

- 356. “Residual Environmental Claims” means those Claims of the United States and the States of Washington and Nebraska asserting civil liabilities addressed by the Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement.
- 357. “Residual Environmental Settlement Agreement” means the settlement agreement between ASARCO and holders of Residual Environmental Claims.
- 358. “Residual Environmental Settlement Sites” means the state and federal sites relating to the Residual Environmental Claims.
- 359. “Retained Books and Records” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means (a) any Books and Records (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) to the extent relating to any Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities; (b) any Books and Records to the extent related or pertaining to asbestos or asbestos-containing materials or products or to asbestos personal injury claims or demands against the Sellers, including claims which have been litigated, settled, or otherwise dealt with by the Sellers or any one of the Sellers; and (c) bids, letters of intent, expressions of interest, or other proposals received in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Original Plan Sponsor PSA, the New Plan Sponsor PSA, or any of the Ancillary Agreements or otherwise and information and analyses relating to such communications.
- 360. “Retained Liabilities” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means any Liabilities of the Sellers, other than those that are expressly assumed by the Plan Sponsor under the New Plan Sponsor PSA as Assumed Liabilities, including, without limitation, those Liabilities of the Sellers set forth in section 3.4(a) through (h) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
- 361. “RLF” means RLF Perth Amboy Properties, LLC.
- 362. “Rosemont Ranch Defendants” means Rosemont Ranch, LLC; TWW Investments, LLC; DAS Holdings, LLC; Habibi, LLC; West Santa Rita Land, LLC; and Lazy Y I Ranch, LLC.
- 363. “Salaried Plan” means the Retirement Benefit Plan for Salaried Employees of ASARCO LLC.
- 364. “Santa Cruz” means ASARCO Santa Cruz, Inc., a Delaware corporation.
- 365. “SCC” means Southern Copper Corporation (f/k/a Southern Peru Copper Company).
- 366. “SCC Final Judgment” means the final judgment entered in the SCC Litigation on April 15, 2009.

367. “SCC Litigation” means the claims and causes of action of the Debtors asserted in Civil Action No. 07-00018, pending in the District Court.
368. “SCC Litigation Proceeds” means the proceeds from the prosecution, compromise, and settlement of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, which shall be an asset of the SCC Litigation Trust and held as part thereof.
369. “SCC Litigation Purchase Price” means the dollar value (as determined by ASARCO) of the consideration paid by an SCC Purchaser for Class D SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
370. “SCC Litigation Trust” means that certain litigation trust to be formed on the Effective Date pursuant to the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.
371. “SCC Litigation Trust Agreement” means the form of trust agreement, effective as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 5** to the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof or Article 6.2 of the Plan.
372. “SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries” means the holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
373. “SCC Litigation Trust Board” means the group of three Persons selected in accordance with the provisions of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.
374. “SCC Litigation Trust Claims” means those certain Litigation Claims that are transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to the Plan as listed in **Exhibit 14-C** to the Plan.
375. “SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund” means the Cash in the amount of \$5 million to be transferred to the SCC Litigation Trustee by the Debtors on the Effective Date, together with all additions thereto in accordance with the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, in order to fund the operations of the SCC Litigation Trust.
376. “SCC Litigation Trust Interests” means the beneficial interests in the SCC Litigation Trust.
377. “SCC Litigation Trust Register” means the register maintained by the SCC Litigation Trustee with the names, addresses, and number of SCC Litigation Trust Interests of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.
378. “SCC Litigation Trust Registrar” means the Entity appointed by the SCC Litigation Trustee for the purpose of recording ownership of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests.
379. “SCC Litigation Trust Reserve” means the reserve established and administered by the Plan Administrator to provide additional funding, as needed from time to time, to the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund.
380. “SCC Litigation Trust Tax Owners” means the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and Reorganized ASARCO (to the extent of its retained interest in the SCC Litigation Trust for federal income tax purposes).

381. “SCC Litigation Trustee” means the Person appointed as trustee of the SCC Litigation Trust under the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement and any successor thereto chosen in accordance with such agreement.
382. “SCC Purchaser Percentage” means the aggregate percentage of SCC Litigation Trust Interests sold to the SCC Purchasers at the auction.
383. “SCC Purchasers” means the purchasers of SCC Litigation Trust Interests pursuant to the auction of such interests which may be held by the Debtors in their sole discretion.
384. “SCC Stock” means all of the stock in any form (including any stock splits or other reformulations) that is traceable to the 54.2 percent of SCC shares owned by ASARCO or SPHC on March 30, 2003.
385. “SCF” means the Arizona State Compensation Fund.
386. “Schedules” means the schedules, statements, and lists filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1007, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.
387. “Seaboard” means Seaboard Surety Company.
388. “SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.
389. “Second L/C” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the letter of credit issued in favor of ASARCO by ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Chicago in the amount of \$50 million, pursuant to section 4.2(b) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
390. “Secured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim” means an Asbestos Personal Injury Claim that is secured by a valid, perfected, and enforceable Lien against proceeds of an Asbestos Insurance Policy.
391. “Secured Claim” means any Claim that is (a) secured in whole or part, as of the Petition Date, by a Lien against property of a Debtor that is valid, perfected, and enforceable under applicable law and is not subject to avoidance under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law or (b) subject to setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however,* with respect to both (a) and (b) above, a Claim is a Secured Claim only to the extent of the value, net of any Lien senior to the applicable Lien, of the Estate’s interest in the assets or property securing any such Claim or the amount subject to setoff, as the case may be.
392. “Secured Intercompany DIP Credit Facility” means the secured debtor-in-possession term loan credit facility of up to \$10 million from ASARCO to the Asbestos Subsidiary Debtors.
393. “Security Document” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note, which for reference purposes only means that certain Pledge and

Security Agreement to be entered into between Reorganized ASARCO, the Plan Sponsor, and certain of the Plan Sponsor's subsidiaries as of the Closing Date and all other instruments and agreements to be executed by the Plan Sponsor that purport to create a lien or security interest to secure the Plan Sponsor Promissory Note.

- 394. "Seller Material Adverse Effect" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means (a) a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Business (to the extent related to the Sold Assets and Assumed Liabilities) or the condition of the Sold Assets, taken as a whole, or (b) any change, circumstance, or event that, individually or in the aggregate, would materially hinder or materially and adversely affect the Sellers' ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, excluding, in each case, any such effect, change, circumstance, or event attributable to or resulting from (i) the announcement, pendency, or consummation of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the sale of the Sold Assets, or any other action by the Sellers or their Affiliates required or expressly contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA, (ii) the conversion or dismissal of any Bankruptcy Case (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) or the filing of additional petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or involving any of the Sellers' Affiliates, (iii) any outbreak of hostility, terrorist activities, or war, (iv) any changes in general economic (including changes in the securities markets, commodity prices, or foreign exchange rates), political, or regulatory conditions generally, (v) any changes in economic, political, or regulatory conditions in the mining or smelting industries or other industries in which the Sellers operate, (vi) any change in Applicable Law or accounting regulations or interpretations thereof by any court, accounting regulatory authority, or other Governmental Authority, (vii) any action or omission of any Seller taken in accordance with the terms of the New Plan Sponsor PSA or with the prior written consent of the Plan Sponsor, (viii) any failure by any Seller to meet any projections, budgets, plans, or forecasts (but not excluding the underlying cause of such failure to meet projections, budgets, plans, or forecasts), or (ix) any expenses incurred by any Seller in the Ordinary Course of Business or in connection with the New Plan Sponsor PSA, the Ancillary Agreements, or the transactions contemplated thereby; *provided, however,* that in the case of clauses (iv), (v) and (vi), such changes do not affect the Sellers in a materially disproportionate manner compared to other businesses conducting a business substantially similar to the Business of the Sellers. Any determination as to whether any condition or other matter has a Seller Material Adverse Effect shall be made only after taking into account all proceeds or amounts that are expected to be received by the Plan Sponsor with respect to such condition or matter from insurance policies.
- 395. "Sellers" means ASARCO and the Non-Debtor Sellers, each of which is, individually, a "Seller."
- 396. "Settling Asbestos Insurance Company" means any Asbestos Insurance Company that has entered into an Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court as of the Effective Date. The Asbestos Insurance Settlement Agreements are listed in Exhibit 7 to the Plan, as amended or supplemented.

397. “Silver Bell” means Silver Bell Mining, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company.
398. “Silver Bell Interests” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the limited liability company interests of Silver Bell owned by any Seller.
399. “Silver Bell LLC Agreement” means that certain membership interest agreement, dated February 5, 1996, among Ginrei, Inc., MSB Copper Corp., and ARSB, as amended.
400. “Silver Bell Property” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means all real property owned or leased by Silver Bell.
401. “Sold Assets” means the “Purchased Assets” as defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA and identified in section 3.1 thereof, and are substantially all of the tangible and intangible operating assets of ASARCO and the Non-Debtor Sellers.
402. “SPHC” means Southern Peru Holdings, LLC.
403. “SPT” means Seaboard and St. Paul Fire.
404. “SPT Indemnity Agreement” means the General Agreement of Indemnity dated October 19, 1993, which was executed by ASARCO and delivered to Seaboard and St. Paul Fire.
405. “SPT Settlement Agreement” means the settlement agreement between ASARCO, Seaboard Surety Company, and St. Paul Travelers and Marine Insurance Company.
406. “St. Paul Fire” means St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company.
407. “Stand-Alone Plan” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a plan of reorganization sponsored by a Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) other than the Plan Sponsor or the Guarantor which the board of directors of ASARCO determines (after consultation with its legal and financial advisors and the Creditor Constituents) in good faith would, if consummated and taking into account all factors deemed relevant by the board of directors of ASARCO, be more favorable to ASARCO and its stakeholders than the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA; *provided, however,* that, for the purposes of the stand-alone plan proposal only, any costs or benefits of any claims which may be made against the Plan Sponsor or the Guarantor under the Original Plan Sponsor PSA shall be excluded from the analysis of such stand-alone plan.
408. “Sterlite” means Sterlite (USA), Inc., a Delaware corporation, which is the Plan Sponsor.
409. “Sterlite Agreed Order” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Sterlite 9019 Order.

410. “Sterlite 9019 Motion” means the Debtors’ Motion for Order, Pursuant to §§ 363, 105 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019, Approving Settlement and Release and Revised Bid Protections Contained in the New Purchase and Sale Agreement Between ASARCO LLC and Certain of its Subsidiaries and Sterlite (USA), Inc., and for Related Relief, filed on March 11, 2009 [Docket No. 10526].

411. “Sterlite 9019 Order” means the Order Pursuant to §§ 363, 105 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019, Approving Settlement and Release and Revised Bid Protections Contained in the New Purchase and Sale Agreement Between ASARCO LLC and Certain of its Subsidiaries, and Sterlite (USA), Inc., and for Related Relief [Docket No. 10935], entered by the Bankruptcy Court on April 22, 2009.

412. “Sterlite Plan Agreement in Principle Term Sheet” means the term sheet regarding the agreement among the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, the Asbestos Subsidiary Committee, the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee, and the FCR which is attached to the Plan as Exhibit 9.

413. “Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests” means the Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

414. “Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment” means an amount equal to \$262,460,000, minus the product of (a) the Actual Class 3 Ratio multiplied by (b) the amount of any proceeds payable to Class 3 and Class 4, if any, from the auction and sale of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust contemplated by Article 6.2(a) of the Plan.

415. “Sterlite Side Subordination Amount” means (a) with respect to Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests, the amount the SCC Litigation Trustee pays to Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on account of the Sterlite Side Subordination Arrangement and (b) with respect to Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust, the amount the SCC Litigation Trustee pays to Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on account of the Sterlite Side Subordination Arrangement.

416. “Sterlite Side Subordination Arrangement” means the arrangement between Sterlite and the Class 3 Claimants pursuant to which (a) Sterlite has agreed that its distributions under the SCC Litigation Trust will be distributed to the Class A-1 and Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries as provided in Article 6.2(i)(3) of the Plan, until the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event with respect to each such class occurs and (b) the Class A-1 and B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries have agreed that, after the occurrence of the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event, their respective distributions under the SCC Litigation Trust will be distributed to Sterlite until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount has been paid with respect to Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Class –B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

417. “Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event” means (a) with respect to Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, when the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries have received consideration under the Plan sufficient for all Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to the Class A-1 SCC

Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and any other non-Cash consideration distributed on account of such interests were converted to Cash) and (b) with respect to Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, when the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries have received consideration under the Plan sufficient for all Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to be Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and any other non-Cash consideration distributed on account of such interests were converted to Cash). For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that the occurrence of the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event may be different for Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries than it is for Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. Moreover, the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event may be deemed to happen as to each individual Claimant, rather than necessarily as to the entire Class of Class 3 Claimants. Both Cash and non-Cash distributions (excluding distributions of the Liquidation Trust Interests and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests themselves) shall be considered for the purposes of this section in determining whether a beneficiary has been Paid in Full.

- 418. “Subordinated Claims” means those Class 7 Unsecured Claims that are subordinated to all other Unsecured Claims, pursuant to an order or by agreement of the Claimant.
- 419. “Subordination Termination Event” means the date on which Claimants in Class 3 and Class 4 (or their assignees or other successors in interest, which shall be deemed to include the counterparties to the Put Option if the Put Option is exercised) are Paid in Full (assuming the value attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests distributed to such Claimants and any other non-Cash consideration distributed on account of such interests were converted to Cash). Both Cash and non-Cash distributions (excluding distributions of the Liquidation Trust Interests and the SCC Litigation Trust Interests themselves) shall be considered for the purposes of this section in determining whether a Claimant has been Paid in Full.
- 420. “Subsequent Administrative Claims” means any Administrative Claims that arise after the Initial Administrative Claims Bar Date.
- 421. “Subsequent Administrative Claims Bar Date” means the date established in Article 15.13 of the Plan for the filing of Subsequent Administrative Claims.
- 422. “Subsidiary” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, with respect to any Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA), any corporation, limited liability company, joint venture, or partnership of which such Person (a) beneficially owns, either directly or indirectly, more than 50 percent of (i) the total combined voting power of all classes of voting securities of such entity, (ii) the total combined equity interests, or (iii) the capital or profit interests, in the case of a partnership; or (b) otherwise has the power to vote or to direct the voting of sufficient securities to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar governing body.

423. “Subsidiary Debtors” means ASARCO’s subsidiaries with pending chapter 11 bankruptcy cases, including, without limitation, Lac d’Amiante du Québec Ltée; Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd.; LAQ Canada, Ltd.; CAPCO Pipe Company, Inc.; Cement Asbestos Products Company; Encycle, Inc.; ASARCO Consulting, Inc.; ASARCO Master, Inc.; ASARCO Oil and Gas Company, Inc.; Bridgeview Management Company, Inc.; ALC, Inc.; American Smelting and Refining Company; AR Mexican Explorations, Inc.; Government Gulch Mining Company, Limited; Covington Land Company; Southern Peru Holdings, LLC; AR Sacaton, LLC; ASARCO Exploration Company, Inc.; Green Hill Cleveland Mining Company; Alta Mining and Development Company; Blackhawk Mining and Development Company, Limited; Peru Mining Exploration and Development Company; Tulipan Company, Inc.; and Wyoming Mining and Milling Company.

424. “Superfund” means the Hazardous Substance Superfund established pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. § 9507.

425. “Superior Proposal” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means a bona fide written Acquisition Proposal that the board of directors of ASARCO determines (after consultation with its legal and financial advisors) in good faith (a) is reasonably likely to be consummated in a timely manner, taking into account all factors deemed relevant by the board of directors of ASARCO (including all legal, financial, and regulatory aspects of the proposal and the Person (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) making the proposal); (b) if consummated would, taking into account all factors deemed relevant by the board of directors of ASARCO (including the amounts that would be owed to the Plan Sponsor under section 13.2(b)(v) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA (if any) and if, and only to the extent, the New Plan Sponsor PSA has not been terminated prior to the execution of a Definitive Agreement in respect of such Acquisition Proposal, the costs reasonably likely to be incurred in connection with the negotiation of an Acquisition Proposal), result in a transaction more favorable to ASARCO and its stakeholders than the transactions contemplated by the New Plan Sponsor PSA; and (c) provides a Deemed Value to ASARCO and its Estate that exceeds, by the Superior Proposal Threshold, the Deemed Value of the New Plan Sponsor PSA and the transactions contemplated thereby; *provided, however,* that, in the case of each of the foregoing clauses, for purposes of the Acquisition Proposal only, any costs or benefits of any claims which may be made against the Plan Sponsor or the Guarantor under the Original Plan Sponsor PSA shall be excluded from the analysis of such Acquisition Proposal.

426. “Superior Proposal Threshold” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means \$25 million plus the amount that would be owed to the Plan Sponsor under section 13.2(b)(v) (if anything) following termination of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

427. “Tax Refund” means the tax refund that ASARCO contends (in Adversary Proceeding No. 07-02011 pending before the Bankruptcy Court) is owed to its Estate as a result of the overpayment of federal income taxes.

428. “TCEQ” means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
429. “Third Amended Disclosure Statement” means the Disclosure Statement in Support of the Debtors’ Third Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, filed on March 16, 2009.
430. “Third L/C” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the letter of credit issued in favor of ASARCO by a Qualified Bank in the amount of \$25 million, pursuant to section 4.2(c) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
431. “Tolling Arrangements” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means those commercial arrangements between ASARCO and certain third parties pursuant to which ASARCO agrees to receive raw materials from such third parties for toll conversion and return certain finished products to such third parties.
432. “Toxic Tort Claims” means the toxic tort, personal injury, environmental property damage, and related breach-of-settlement Claims asserted against the Debtors, including, without limitation, those resulting from the Debtors’ operations of a site in Tar Creek, Oklahoma, the Ray Mine and Hayden Smelter in Ray Complex, Arizona, and the El Paso smelter located in El Paso, Texas. The Toxic Tort Claims do not include any Claims by Governmental Units or Asbestos Personal Injury Claims.
433. “Trade Creditor Preference Claim” means the Litigation Claims listed in **Exhibit 14-E** of the Plan.
434. “Transition Services Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means the Transition Services Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Plan Sponsor and ASARCO, to be negotiated in accordance with section 8.14 of the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which will include, among other things, the services and terms described in Exhibit K to the New Plan Sponsor PSA.
435. “TRC” means TRC Companies, Inc.
436. “Trust Documents” means the Asbestos Trust Documents, the Liquidation Trust Agreement, the SCC Trust Agreement, and the Environmental Custodial Trust Documents.
437. “Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, together with all the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
438. “Trustees” means the Persons appointed pursuant to the Plan for the purpose of acting as initial trustees of the Asbestos Trust, the Liquidation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust, and the Environmental Custodial Trusts.

439. “Trusts” means the Asbestos Trust, the Liquidation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust, and the Environmental Custodial Trusts.

440. “Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distribution Reserve” means the escrow account established pursuant to Article 13.4(b) of the Plan.

441. “Unions” means the labor organizations representing the current employees of ASARCO.

442. “Unpaid Cure Claims Amount” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the New Plan Sponsor PSA, which for reference purposes only means, with respect to any Assumption-Pending Pre-Petition Contract (as such term is defined in section 3.5(a) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA), the aggregate amount of any Cure Claims (as such term is defined in the New Plan Sponsor PSA) that remains unpaid as of the Closing Date for any reason, provided that if such amount remains disputed as of such date, the “Unpaid Cure Claims Amount” shall be such amount as is asserted by the non-debtor counterparty to such Contract.

443. “Unpaid Cure Claims Reserve” means the reserve for any Unpaid Cure Claim Amount that ASARCO may be required to reimburse the Plan Sponsor, in accordance with section 3.5(d) of the New Plan Sponsor PSA.

444. “Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim” means any Asbestos Personal Injury Claim that is an Unsecured Claim.

445. “Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claimant” means the holder of an Unsecured Asbestos Personal Injury Claim.

446. “Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim, a Secured Claim, a Priority Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim, including, without limitation, (a) any claim arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) any portion of a Claim to the extent the value of the holder’s interest in the Estate’s interest in the property securing such Claim is less than the amount of the Claim or, to the extent that the amount of the Claim subject to setoff is less than the amount of the Claim, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

447. “USDA” means the United States Department of Agriculture.

448. “U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas.

449. “USW” means the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International Union, AFL-CIO, CLC.

450. “Ventura Warehouse” means ASARCO’s warehouse located at 25 E. Ventura in Tucson, Arizona.

451. “Vested Causes of Action” means the Litigation Claims that shall vest in Reorganized ASARCO, as listed in Exhibit 14-A to the Plan.

452. “Vested Causes of Action Escrow” means the escrow account established by the Plan Administrator in which the Vested Causes of Action Proceeds shall be placed.
453. “Vested Causes of Action Proceeds” means the proceeds from the prosecution, compromise, and settlement of the Vested Causes of Action.
454. “Voting Record Date” means July 2, 2009, the record date established by the Bankruptcy Court for purposes of deciding which Claimants are entitled to vote on the Plan.
455. “WHM Copper Mountain” means WHM Copper Mountain Investments, LLC.
456. “Winterthur Swiss” means Winterthur Swiss Insurance Company.

DECLARATION OF TRUST
FOR THE
ASARCO SCC LITIGATION TRUST
BY AND AMONG
ASARCO ADMINISTRATION COMPANY, LLC
AND
THE TRUSTEES (AS NAMED HEREIN)

Dated as of _____, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST.....	1
1.1 Declaration of Trust.....	1
1.2 SCC Litigation Trust Assets.....	2
1.3 Funding of the SCC Litigation Trust.....	3
1.4 Tax Matters.....	3
1.5 Nature and Purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.	4
1.6 Incorporation of Plan.....	4
1.7 Appointment as Representative.....	4
ARTICLE 2 TRUSTEES	5
2.1 Delaware Trustee.....	5
2.2 SCC Litigation Trustee.....	5
2.3 Tenure, Removal, and Replacement of the SCC Litigation and Delaware Trustee.....	5
2.4 Compensation of the Trustees.	7
2.5 No Bond.	7
2.6 Inquiries into Trustee's Authority.....	7
ARTICLE 3 DUTIES AND LIMITATIONS OF TRUSTEES.....	7
3.1 Role of the SCC Litigation Trustee.....	7
3.2 Authority of SCC Litigation Trustee.....	8
3.3 Payment of SCC Litigation Trust Expenses.....	10
3.4 Books and Records.....	11
3.5 Compliance with Laws.....	11
3.6 Reliance by SCC Litigation Trustee.....	11
3.7 Investment and Safekeeping of SCC Litigation Trust Assets.	11
3.8 Limitation of SCC Litigation Trustee's Authority.	12
3.9 Responsibilities of the Delaware Trustee.....	12
3.10 Standard of Care; Exculpation.	13
ARTICLE 4 SCC LITIGATION TRUST BOARD.....	13
4.1 SCC Litigation Trust Board.	13
4.2 Authority of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.....	13
4.3 Meetings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.	14
4.4 Notice and Waiver of Notice for SCC Litigation Trustee and SCC Litigation Trust Board.	14
4.5 Manner of Acting.	15
4.6 SCC Litigation Trust Board's Action Without a Meeting.	16
4.7 Tenure, Removal, and Replacement of the Members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.....	16
4.8 Compensation of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.	18
4.9 Standard of Care; Exculpation.	18
ARTICLE 5 SCC LITIGATION TRUST INTERESTS.....	19
5.1 Issuance of SCC Litigation Trust Interests.....	19

5.2	Interests Beneficial Only.....	19
5.3	Evidence of Beneficial Interests.....	20
5.4	Securities Law Matters.....	20
5.5	Transfer and Exchange.....	21
5.6	Access to the SCC Litigation Trust Register by the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.....	23
5.7	Absolute Owners.....	23
5.8	Limitation on Suits by SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.....	23
ARTICLE 6 DISTRIBUTIONS	.....	24
6.1	Use of Proceeds.....	24
6.2	Manner of Payment of Distributable Proceeds.....	25
ARTICLE 7 INDEMNIFICATION	.....	26
7.1	Indemnification of SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board.....	26
ARTICLE 8 REPORTS	.....	27
8.1	Financial, Tax, and Other Information.....	27
8.2	Other Required Reports.....	29
8.3	Certain Non-Public Information.....	29
8.4	Electronic Reporting.....	29
ARTICLE 9 TERM; TERMINATION OF THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST	.....	30
9.1	Term; Termination of the SCC Litigation Trust.....	30
9.2	Continuance of Trust for Winding Up.....	30
ARTICLE 10 AMENDMENT AND WAIVER	.....	31
10.1	Amendment and Waiver.....	31
ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	.....	32
11.1	Intention of Parties to Establish the SCC Litigation Trust.....	32
11.2	Reimbursement of Trust SCC Litigation Costs.....	32
11.3	Laws as to Construction.....	32
11.4	Jurisdiction.....	32
11.5	Severability.....	32
11.6	Notices.....	33
11.7	Fiscal Year.....	34
11.8	Definitions.....	34
11.9	Headings.....	34
11.10	Counterparts.....	35
11.11	Confidentiality.....	35
11.12	Entire Agreement.....	35

DECLARATION OF TRUST

This Declaration of Trust (this “Declaration”), dated as of [_____] [__], 2009, by and among ASARCO Administration Company, LLC (“Reorganized ASARCO”), [_____] [__], as the trustee (the “SCC Litigation Trustee”), and [_____] [__], as the Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee”), is executed in order to establish a liquidating trust (the “SCC Litigation Trust”) in connection with the Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for the Debtors under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, dated _____, 2009 (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented, the “Plan”). Capitalized terms used in this Declaration and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Glossary of Defined Terms for the Debtors’ Plan Documents; all other capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section 11.8 hereof.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Debtors filed voluntary petitions pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), commencing the jointly administered cases known as In re ASARCO LLC, et al., Case No. 05-21207 (the “Bankruptcy Cases”);

WHEREAS, the Bankruptcy Court, through the Plan, has ordered the establishment and creation of the SCC Litigation Trust to (a) in an expeditious but orderly manner, prosecute, settle, or otherwise dispose of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, as successor to and representative of the estates of the Debtors in accordance with Sections 1145(a)(1) and 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) make timely distributions to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries;

WHEREAS, in fulfilling its purpose, the SCC Litigation Trust shall have no objective or authority to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust;

WHEREAS, the SCC Litigation Trust is created for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries;

WHEREAS, the SCC Litigation Trust is created pursuant to, and to effectuate, the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and in the Plan, the Debtors and the Trustees agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST

1.1 Declaration of Trust.

(a) Pursuant to the Plan, the Debtors and the SCC Litigation Trustee hereby establish the SCC Litigation Trust, which shall be known as the “ASARCO SCC

Litigation Trust" on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and the Trustees hereby accept such rights and properties assigned and transferred to them and the trust imposed upon them pursuant to this Declaration.

(b) The principal office of the SCC Litigation Trust shall be in care of the SCC Litigation Trustee at [_____], or at such other address as the SCC Litigation Trustee may designate.

1.2 SCC Litigation Trust Assets.

(a) In accordance with the Plan and this Declaration, as of the Effective Date, the Debtors, subject to the provisions of the Confirmation Order, hereby transfer, assign, and deliver to the SCC Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, and the SCC Litigation Trustee hereby accepts on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, (i) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interests in and to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, free and clear of any and all Liens, Claims, encumbrances, or interests of any kind in such property of any other Person or entity, other than Liens or encumbrances arising under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law; (ii) all of the Debtors' respective rights, title, and interest in the Debtors' Privileges associated with the SCC Litigation Trust Claims; and (iii) the SCC Litigation Expense Fund. Upon the transfer of the assets to the SCC Litigation Trust, the Debtors shall have no interest in or obligation with respect to such assets or, except as described in this Section 1.2, Section 1.3 or Section 1.4, the SCC Litigation Trust.

(b) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall collect all income earned with respect to, and all SCC Litigation Proceeds attributable to, and all payments made on account of, the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust, which shall thereupon be added to the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust and held as a part thereof (and which title shall be vested in the SCC Litigation Trustee).

(c) On or as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, Reorganized ASARCO shall (i) deliver or cause to be delivered to the SCC Litigation Trustee any and all documents (or copies thereof) to the extent relating to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims held by the Debtors, their employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, accountants, or any other professionals hired by the Debtors and (ii) provide reasonable access to the SCC Litigation Trustee and its advisors to such employees of the Debtors, their agents, advisors, attorneys, accountants, or any other professionals hired by the Debtors with knowledge of matters relevant to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims for the purpose of enabling the SCC Litigation Trustee to fulfill its obligations under this Declaration, including the prosecution of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims. Reorganized ASARCO shall, pursuant to and subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Transition Services Agreement, or the New Plan Sponsor PSA, as applicable, facilitate access to the SCC Litigation Trustee and its advisors to employees and books and records of the Plan Sponsor in connection with the obligations of the SCC Litigation Trustee under this Declaration, including the prosecution of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims. Requests for such access shall be made through Reorganized ASARCO or its representatives.

(d) At any time and from time to time on and after the Effective Date, the Trustees and Reorganized ASARCO agree (i) at the reasonable request of the SCC Litigation

Trustee to execute and/or deliver any instruments, documents, books, and records (including those maintained in electronic format and original documents as may be needed) and (ii) to take, or cause to be taken, all such further actions as the SCC Litigation Trustee may reasonably request, in each case, in order to evidence or effectuate the transfer of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and the Privileges to the SCC Litigation Trustee and to otherwise carry out the intent of the Plan.

1.3 Funding of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(a) In accordance with the Plan, Reorganized ASARCO shall, on the Effective Date, (i) transfer to the SCC Litigation Trust the SCC Litigation Expense Fund and (ii) from time to time thereafter deliver additions to the SCC Litigation Expense Fund to the extent required by the Plan. Except pursuant to the terms of the Plan, none of the Debtors shall have any further obligation to provide any funding with respect to the SCC Litigation Trust. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall use the SCC Litigation Expense Fund consistent with the purposes of the SCC Litigation Trust and subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this SCC Litigation Trust Agreement.

(b) All costs and expenses associated with the administration of the SCC Litigation Trust shall be the responsibility of and paid by the SCC Litigation Trust.

1.4 Tax Matters.

(a) Solely for tax purposes, the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and Reorganized ASARCO (to the extent of its retained interest in the SCC Litigation Trust for federal income tax purposes) (collectively, the “Trust Tax Owners”) are treated as grantors and owners of the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to Section 671 et seq. of the Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Treasury Regulations”) and any similar provisions of state or local law. It is intended that the SCC Litigation Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations.

(b) For all federal, state and local income tax purposes, all persons (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Trustees, and the Trust Tax Owners) shall take the position, subject to definitive guidance from the IRS or a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary, that the transfer of assets to the SCC Litigation Trust is a deemed transfer to the Trust Tax Owners (as of the Initial Distribution Date), followed by a deemed transfer by such Trust Tax Owners to the SCC Litigation Trust.

(c) The fair market value of the portion of the SCC Litigation Trust assets that is treated as having been transferred to each Trust Tax Owner pursuant to Section 1.4(b) hereof, and the fair market value of the portion of the SCC Litigation Trust assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to any Trust Tax Owner or other distributee as a result of the allowance or disallowance of a Disputed Claim, shall be determined by the SCC Litigation Trustee, and all persons (including, without limitation, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the Trust Tax Owners, and the transferors, for tax purposes, of any assets transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust) shall utilize the fair market value determined by the SCC Litigation Trustee for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall allocate any items of income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit of the SCC Litigation Trust for federal income tax purposes among current and/or former Trust Tax Owners, such allocation shall be binding on all current and former Trust Tax Owners for all federal, state, and local income tax purposes and the current and former Trust Tax Owners shall be responsible (on a current basis) for the payment of any federal, state, and local income tax due on the income and gain so allocated to them.

1.5 Nature and Purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(a) Purpose. Upon compliance with Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C., § 3801 et seq. (hereinafter the “Act”), the SCC Litigation Trust shall be organized and established as a statutory trust pursuant to which the SCC Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein and in the Plan, is to (i) hold the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust and dispose of the same in accordance with this Declaration and the Plan in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) and (ii) oversee and direct the expeditious but orderly liquidation of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust. Accordingly, the primary purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust is to liquidate the SCC Litigation Trust Claims with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(b) Relationship. This Declaration is intended to create a trust and a trust relationship and to be governed and construed in all respects as a trust. The SCC Litigation Trust is not intended to be, and shall not be deemed to be or treated as, a general partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, corporation, joint stock company or association, nor shall the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board (or any of its members or ex officio members), or the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, or any of them, for any purpose be, or be deemed to be or treated in any way whatsoever to be, liable or responsible hereunder as partners or joint venturers. The relationship of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be solely that of beneficiaries of a trust and shall not be deemed a principal or agency relationship, and their rights shall be limited to those conferred upon them by this Declaration.

1.6 Incorporation of Plan. The Plan and the Confirmation Order are each hereby incorporated into this Declaration and made a part hereof by this reference; *provided, however*, to the extent that there is conflict between the provisions of this Declaration, the provisions of the Plan, and/or the Confirmation Order, each such document shall have controlling effect in the following rank order: (1) the Confirmation Order; (2) the Plan; and (3) this Declaration.

1.7 Appointment as Representative. Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan appointed the SCC Litigation Trustee as the duly appointed representative of the Debtors’ Estates, and, as such, the SCC Litigation Trustee succeeds to all of the rights and powers of a trustee in bankruptcy with respect to prosecution, sale, transfer, or other disposition, as applicable, of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims for the ratable benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. To the extent that any SCC Litigation Trust Claims cannot be transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust because of a restriction on transferability under

applicable non-bankruptcy law that is not superseded or preempted by section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code or any other provision of the Bankruptcy Code, such SCC Litigation Trust Claims shall be deemed to have been retained by Reorganized ASARCO, and the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be deemed to have been designated as a representative of the Estates pursuant to section 1123 (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to enforce, pursue, sale, transfer, or otherwise dispose of, as applicable, such SCC Litigation Trust Claims on behalf of the Estates.

ARTICLE 2 TRUSTEES

2.1 Delaware Trustee. In accordance with the Plan and subject to the Confirmation Order, [] of Delaware is hereby named, constituted, and appointed as Delaware Trustee effective as of the date hereof, to have all the rights, powers, and duties set forth herein and as otherwise provided by law. The Delaware Trustee is willing and does hereby accept the appointment to act and serve as Delaware Trustee of the SCC Litigation Trust.

2.2 SCC Litigation Trustee. In accordance with the Plan and subject to the Confirmation Order, the Plan Administrator is hereby named, constituted, and appointed as SCC Litigation Trustee effective as of the date hereof, to have all the rights, powers, and duties set forth herein and as otherwise provided by law. The SCC Litigation Trustee is willing, and does hereby accept the appointment, to act and serve as SCC Litigation Trustee of the SCC Litigation Trust.

2.3 Tenure, Removal, and Replacement of the SCC Litigation and Delaware Trustee.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee and the Delaware Trustee (each, a “Trustee” and, together, the “Trustees”) will each serve until resignation and the appointment of a successor pursuant to subsection (b) below, removal pursuant to subsection (c) below, or death (if applicable).

(b) A Trustee may resign by giving not less than 90 days’ prior written notice to the SCC Litigation Trust Board. Such resignation will become effective on the later to occur of: (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor trustee as provided herein and the acceptance by such successor trustee of such appointment. If a successor trustee is not appointed or does not accept its appointment within 90 days following delivery of notice of resignation, (i) in the case of the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trustee may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court (at the expense of the SCC Litigation Trust), upon notice and hearing, for the appointment of a successor trustee and (ii) in the case of the Delaware Trustee, the Delaware Trustee may file a motion with the Delaware Court of Chancery (at the expense of the SCC Litigation Trust), upon notice and hearing, for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(c) A Trustee may be removed by order of the Bankruptcy Court on motion of any one of the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. Any motion to remove a Trustee shall be for cause shown.

(d) In the event of a vacancy in the position of a Trustee (whether by removal, resignation, or (if applicable) death), the vacancy will be filled by the appointment of a successor trustee by (i) majority vote and resolution of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, and the acceptance by the successor trustee in accordance with Section 2.3(e) or (ii) an order of the Bankruptcy Court after an opportunity for a hearing; *provided, however,* that only the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall have standing to seek such an order, except as provided in Section 2.3(b). If a successor trustee is appointed by resolution, as provided in clause (i) of the preceding sentence, and such appointment is accepted by the successor trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall file notice of such appointment and acceptance with the Bankruptcy Court, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor trustee; provided that the filing of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the vesting in the successor Trustee of all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, and duties of its predecessor.

(e) Any successor trustee appointed hereunder shall execute an instrument accepting such appointment and assuming all of the obligations of the predecessor Trustee hereunder and thereupon the successor trustee shall, without any further act, become vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, privileges, authorities, and duties of its predecessor in the SCC Litigation Trust hereunder with like effect as if originally named herein and the successor trustee will not be liable personally for any act or omission of the predecessor Trustee.

(f) Upon the appointment of a successor trustee, the predecessor Trustee (or the duly appointed legal representative of a deceased Trustee) shall, if applicable, when requested in writing by the successor trustee, execute and deliver an instrument or instruments conveying and transferring to such successor trustee upon the trust herein expressed, without recourse to the predecessor Trustee, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, and trusts of such predecessor Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer, and deliver to such successor trustee all property and money held hereunder, and all other assets and documents relating to the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust Claims, or the SCC Litigation Trust Interests then in its possession and held hereunder.

(g) During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of a Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board may (to the extent permitted by the Act) appoint one of its members to serve as an interim Trustee, (the "Interim Trustee"). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a SCC Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board merely by its appointment as Interim Trustee.

(h) The death, resignation, retirement, removal, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation, incompetence, or incapacity to perform the duties of a Trustee shall not operate to dissolve, terminate, or annul the SCC Litigation Trust.

2.4 Compensation of the Trustees.

(a) As compensation, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to receive \$_____ per annum (or such other amount as agreed to from time to time by the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board), payable in advance in quarterly

installments, for the performance of services provided under and pursuant to this Declaration, and shall be reimbursed for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its services hereunder.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to receive \$_____ per annum, payable on [_____], and shall be reimbursed for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its services hereunder.

2.5 No Bond. The Trustees shall serve without bond.

2.6 Inquiries into Trustee's Authority. Except as otherwise set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust or in the Plan, no Person dealing with the SCC Litigation Trust shall be obligated to inquire into the authority of the SCC Litigation Trustee in connection with the prosecution, protection, conservation, sale, or other disposition, as applicable, of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims.

ARTICLE 3 **DUTIES AND LIMITATIONS OF TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role of the SCC Litigation Trustee. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust and the Plan, the SCC Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein and in the Plan, shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, liquidate and convert to Cash the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust, engage in acts that would constitute ordinary performance of the obligations of a trustee under a liquidating litigation trust, make timely distributions of such Cash and not unduly prolong the duration of the SCC Litigation Trust. The liquidation of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims may be accomplished either through the prosecution, compromise and settlement, abandonment, dismissal, or other disposition of any or all claims, rights, or causes of action, or otherwise. In all circumstances, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall act in the best interests of maximizing the value of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust for the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust and shall, where required pursuant to the terms of this Declaration, consult with or obtain the required approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. All of the SCC Litigation Trustee's decisions with respect to the pursuit or settlement of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims shall be taken in good faith.

3.2 Authority of SCC Litigation Trustee. Subject to any limitations contained herein (including, without limitation, Article 4 hereof) or in the Plan, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall have the full power, authority, and discretion to take any and all actions as are necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities hereunder and to effectuate the purposes of the SCC Litigation Trust, including, without limitation:

(a) full power, authority, and discretion to interpret, construe, and decide all questions and issues arising under any provision of this Declaration or of any agreement, notification, certificate, or document relating to or evidencing a SCC Litigation Trust Interest (including, without limitation, the power, authority, and discretion to determine whether any particular holder or beneficial owner of a SCC Litigation Trust Interest shall be entitled to exercise any right conferred hereunder or under any other relevant agreement, notification,

certificate, document, or similar instrument), and the decisions of the SCC Litigation Trustee with respect to all such matters shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all parties who have an interest in the SCC Litigation Trust or any SCC Litigation Trust Interest;

(b) receiving (and accepting), managing, supervising, and protecting the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust on behalf of and for the benefit of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries;

(c) holding legal title to any and all rights of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries in or arising from the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust, and, in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, protecting and enforcing the rights to the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust vested in the SCC Litigation Trustee by this Declaration by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law, and general principles of equity;

(d) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, filing, initiating, prosecuting, and if necessary and appropriate, selling, compromising and settling, abandoning, or dismissing the SCC Litigation Trust Claims;

(e) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, commencing and/or pursuing any and all actions involving assets of the SCC Litigation Trust that could arise or be asserted at any time, unless otherwise waived or relinquished in the Plan;

(f) distributing to some or all of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries (as deemed appropriate by the SCC Litigation Trustee) information regarding the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and executing confidentiality agreements with such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries satisfactory to the SCC Litigation Trustee in connection therewith, and the SCC Litigation Trustee shall have the full power, authority, and discretion to withhold or restrict the delivery of any such information to any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary if the SCC Litigation Trustee determines in its reasonable discretion that such action is in the best interests of the SCC Litigation Trust;

(g) making all necessary filings in accordance with any applicable law, statute or regulation, and in consultation with counsel, seeking any advice or determination that may be necessary or appropriate under any such laws, statutes, or regulations;

(h) executing and filing one or more registration statements and prospectuses (including any amendments or supplements thereto) under the Securities Act (if applicable) relating to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficial Interests and the preparation and filing of all periodic and other reports, forms, and other filings required under the Exchange Act and any other applicable federal or state securities laws;

(i) taking of any action to cause the SCC Litigation Trust to not be deemed an Investment Company under the Investment Act or subject to the Trust Indenture Act;

(j) calculating and implementing of all distributions to be made to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries;

(k) filing of all required tax and information returns and paying of taxes and all other obligations of the SCC Litigation Trust;

(l) requesting any appropriate tax determination with respect to the SCC Litigation Trust;

(m) paying all expenses and making all other payments relating to any assets of the SCC Litigation Trust;

(n) obtaining insurance coverage with respect to (i) the liabilities and obligations of the Trustees under this Agreement (in the form of an errors and omissions policy or otherwise) and (ii) real and personal property, which may become assets of the SCC Litigation Trust, if any;

(o) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, negotiating, receiving, or accepting of the assignment or transfer of claims, rights, suits, judgments, causes of action, recoveries and/or proceeds therefrom, from the holders thereof, to the extent that an assignment and/or transfer to the SCC Litigation Trust is deemed to be in the best interests of maximizing the value of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust for the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries;

(p) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, determining the amount of consideration to be provided for the assignment or transfer of claims, rights, suits, judgments, causes of action, recoveries, and/or proceeds therefrom;

(q) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, compromising, adjusting, arbitrating, suing on or defending, abandoning, or otherwise dealing with and settling claims in favor of or against the SCC Litigation Trust as the SCC Litigation Trustee shall deem advisable;

(r) determining and satisfying any and all liabilities created, incurred or assumed by the SCC Litigation Trust;

(s) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, retaining and paying such law firms, accounting firms, experts, advisors, consultants, investigators, appraisers, agents, employees, or other professionals and third parties as the SCC Litigation Trustee may deem necessary or appropriate to assist the SCC Litigation Trustee in carrying out the SCC Litigation Trustee's powers and duties under this Declaration. The SCC Litigation Trustee may commit the SCC Litigation Trust to and shall pay all persons or entities retained or employed by the SCC Litigation Trust reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable expenses incurred;

(t) investing any moneys held as part of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust in accordance with, and subject to the limitations of, the terms of Section 3.7 and 3.8 hereof;

(u) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the SCC Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Plan, this Declaration, orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of the Plan; and

(v) conducting the affairs of the SCC Litigation Trust and operating the SCC Litigation Trust so that the SCC Litigation Trust will not fail to be classified as a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 301.7701-4(d).

3.3 Payment of SCC Litigation Trust Expenses.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall maintain the SCC Litigation Expense Fund and expend the assets of the SCC Litigation Expense Fund (i) as are reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities and to maintain the value of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust during liquidation, (ii) to pay reasonable administrative expenses (including but not limited to, the costs and expenses of the SCC Litigation Trustee (including reasonable fees, costs, and expenses of professionals) and the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board), any taxes imposed on the SCC Litigation Trust or fees and expenses in connection with, arising out of or related to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims or the performance by the SCC Litigation Trustee of his duties hereunder in accordance with this Declaration, and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the SCC Litigation Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Declaration.

(b) The SCC Litigation Trustee may retain from the SCC Litigation Trust Proceeds and add to the SCC Litigation Expense Fund, at any time and from time to time, such amounts as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems reasonable and appropriate to ensure that the SCC Litigation Expense Fund will be adequate to meet the expenses and liabilities described in Section 3.3(a).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration to the contrary, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall not be required to take any action or enter into or maintain any claim, demand, action, or proceeding relating to the SCC Litigation Trust unless it shall have sufficient funds in the SCC Litigation Expense Fund for that purpose.

3.4 Books and Records.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall maintain in respect of the SCC Litigation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, books and records relating to the assets and income of the SCC Litigation Trust and the payment of expenses of, and liabilities of claims against or assumed by, the SCC Litigation Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable the SCC Litigation Trustee to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof in accordance with the provisions hereof and to comply with applicable provisions of law. Nothing in this Declaration requires the SCC Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the SCC Litigation

Trust, or as a condition for any payment or distribution out of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(b) Upon distribution of all SCC Litigation Proceeds and all other Cash from the SCC Litigation Trust or the termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall retain the books, records, and files which shall have been delivered to or created by the SCC Litigation Trustee.

3.5 Compliance with Laws. Any and all distributions of assets of the SCC Litigation Trust and proceeds of borrowings, if any, shall be in compliance with applicable laws, including, without limitation, applicable federal and state securities laws.

3.6 Reliance by SCC Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein:

(a) the SCC Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be protected in acting upon, any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, or other paper or document believed by the SCC Litigation Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) persons dealing with the SCC Litigation Trustee shall look only to the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust to satisfy any liability incurred by the SCC Litigation Trustee to such Person in carrying out the terms of this Declaration, and neither the SCC Litigation Trustee nor any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall have any personal obligation to satisfy any such liability; and

(c) the SCC Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions concerning the administration of this Declaration from the Bankruptcy Court or, in the event that the Bankruptcy Cases are closed, any Delaware Court of Chancery.

3.7 Investment and Safekeeping of SCC Litigation Trust Assets. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall invest all assets transferred to the SCC Litigation Trustee (other than SCC Litigation Trust Claims), all SCC Litigation Trust Proceeds, the SCC Litigation Expense Fund and all income earned by the SCC Litigation Trust (pending periodic distributions in accordance with the provisions of the Plan) only in cash demand and time deposits, such as short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills; *provided, however,* that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be limited to include only those investments, or shall be expanded to include any additional investments, as the case may be, that a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the guidelines of the IRS, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements or otherwise, (b) under no circumstances, shall the SCC Litigation Trustee segregate the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust on the basis of classification of the holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests, other than in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and (c) the SCC Litigation Trustee shall not “vary the investment” of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(c).

3.8 Limitation of SCC Litigation Trustee's Authority. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take such actions inconsistent with the prompt and orderly liquidation of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Plan, and this Declaration, (iii) be authorized to engage in any activities inconsistent with the treatment of the SCC Litigation Trust as a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) and in accordance with Rev. Proc. 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, or (iv) take any action to cause the SCC Litigation Trust to be treated as a publicly traded partnership within the meaning of Section 7704 of the Internal Revenue Code, including, without limitation, any action to cause the SCC Litigation Trust Interests, or any of them, to be traded on an established securities market or to be readily tradeable on a secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof (if and only to the extent such limitation described in this clause (iv) is required to qualify and maintain the qualification of the SCC Litigation Trust as a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 301.7701-4(d)).

3.9 Responsibilities of the Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Delaware Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to manage the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust or to take any other act except as expressly required hereunder. The Delaware Trustee's duties shall be limited to the following:

- i. serve as registered agent for service of process for the SCC Litigation Trust under Section 3804(b) of the Act;
- ii. serve as the Delaware resident trustee under Section 3807(a) of the Act;
- iii. maintain the registered office of the SCC Litigation Trust and forward to the SCC Litigation Trustee within a reasonable time any process served upon it; and
- iv. perform all other requirements so that the SCC Litigation Trust qualifies as a Delaware statutory trust under the Act.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall not have any duty or obligation with respect to the SCC Litigation Trust Claims or any other assets of the SCC Litigation Trust or the SCC Litigation Trust except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, and the Delaware Trustee shall be a trustee of the SCC Litigation Trust for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807 of the Act. No implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Delaware Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Delaware Trustee is authorized to take all actions which the SCC Litigation Trustee deems necessary, convenient, or incidental to effect the purposes of the SCC Litigation Trust, all as set forth in written instructions from the SCC Litigation Trustee in accordance with this Declaration. The right of the Delaware Trustee to perform any act enumerated herein shall not be construed as a duty.

3.10 Standard of Care; Exculpation. To the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the SCC Litigation Trustee nor the Delaware Trustee, nor any of their respective

members, designees or professionals, nor any of their duly designated agents or representatives, shall be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise for any loss, damage, or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by the other Trustee or such Trustee's agents or representatives, nor shall the SCC Litigation Trustee or the Delaware Trustee be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise for any loss, damage, or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by either such Trustee in good faith other than acts or omissions resulting from each such Trustee's own bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence or knowing violation of law. Each of the SCC Litigation Trustee and the Delaware Trustee and each of their respective members may, in connection with the performance of their respective functions, and in each of their sole and absolute discretion, consult with their respective attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in good faith in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such Persons. Notwithstanding such authority, neither the SCC Litigation Trustee nor the Delaware Trustee nor any of their respective members shall be under any obligation to consult with their respective attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, or agents, and the good faith determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on either of the SCC Litigation Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or, as applicable, their respective members or designees, unless such determination is based on bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or knowing violation of law.

ARTICLE 4 **SCC LITIGATION TRUST BOARD**

4.1 SCC Litigation Trust Board. The SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be comprised of three Persons. The initial members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be appointed as described in and in accordance with the Plan. Successor members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be appointed as described in Section 4.7 below.

4.2 Authority of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. The SCC Litigation Trust Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and guide the activities and performance of the SCC Litigation Trustee and shall have the authority to remove the SCC Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 2.3. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the SCC Litigation Trust Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of this Declaration and the Plan. The SCC Litigation Trust Board shall have the authority to select and engage such Persons, and select and engage such professional advisors, including, without limitation, any professional previously retained by the Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Declaration, as the SCC Litigation Trust Board deems necessary and desirable to assist the SCC Litigation Trust Board in fulfilling its obligations under this Declaration and the Plan, and the SCC Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees of such Persons (including on an hourly, contingency, or modified contingency basis) and reimburse such Persons for their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses consistent with the terms of this Declaration. All of the SCC Litigation Trust Board's decisions with respect to the pursuit or settlement of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims shall be taken in good faith.

4.3 Meetings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

(a) Regular meetings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board are to be held with such frequency and at such place as the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may determine in their reasonable discretion, but in no event shall such meetings be held less frequently than quarterly. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall attend and participate in these regularly scheduled meetings. The SCC Litigation Trust Board shall establish by resolution the time or times and place or places for the holding of such meetings. Notice of any such regular meetings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board need not be given.

(b) Special meetings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may be held whenever and wherever called by the SCC Litigation Trustee or any two members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall attend and participate in any special meeting called by the SCC Litigation Trustee and any other special meeting as requested by at least one member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

4.4 Notice and Waiver of Notice for SCC Litigation Trustee and SCC Litigation Trust Board. Notice of the time and place (but not necessarily the purpose or all of the purposes) of any special meeting, or any change in time or place of a regular meeting, will be given to the SCC Litigation Trustee and the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board in person or by telephone, or via mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. Notice to the SCC Litigation Trustee and the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board of any such special meeting or change in a regular meeting will be deemed given sufficiently in advance when (i) if given by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, the same is transmitted at least one business day prior to the convening of the meeting, or (ii) if personally delivered (including by overnight courier) or given by telephone, the same is handed, or the substance thereof is communicated over the telephone to the SCC Litigation Trustee and the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board or to an adult member of his/her office staff or household, at least one business day prior to the convening of the meeting. Each of the SCC Litigation Trustee and any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may waive notice of any meeting and any adjournment thereof at any time before, during, or after it is held, as provided by law. Except as provided in the next sentence below, the waiver must be in writing, signed by the SCC Litigation Trustee or the applicable member or members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board entitled to the notice, and filed with the minutes or records of the SCC Litigation Trust. The attendance of the SCC Litigation Trustee or a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

4.5 Manner of Acting.

(a) A majority of the total number of members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board present and entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Declaration.

(b) Each of the SCC Litigation Trustee and any or all of the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition to the place) for the holding thereof. Each of the SCC Litigation Trustee and any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting may, if approved by the majority of the members at a meeting, be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the SCC Litigation Trustee and each member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

(c) Any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the SCC Litigation Trust Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, unless: (i) such member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding it or transacting business at the meeting; or (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the SCC Litigation Trust Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(d) Prior to the taking of a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each of the SCC Litigation Trustee and each member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall report to the SCC Litigation Trust Board any conflict of interest such member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such member might have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as, or as a representative of, a SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary). A SCC Litigation Trust Board member who has or who may have a conflict of interest shall be deemed to be a “conflicted member” who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue (however such member shall be counted for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum); the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue shall be undertaken only by members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board who are not “conflicted members.”

4.6 SCC Litigation Trust Board’s Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the SCC Litigation Trust Board at a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consent of the SCC Litigation Trust Board as evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken, signed by all members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board and recorded in the minutes or other transcript of proceedings of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

4.7 Tenure, Removal, and Replacement of the Members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. The authority of the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the SCC

Litigation Trust is terminated in accordance with Article 9. The service of the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board will be subject to the following:

(a) the members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board will serve until death or resignation pursuant to subsection (b) below, or removal pursuant to subsection (c) below.

(b) a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may resign at any time by providing a written notice of resignation to the remaining members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. Such resignation will be effective upon the date received by the SCC Litigation Trust Board or such later date specified in the written notice.

(c) members of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may be removed as follows:

i. the member originally selected by the ASARCO Committee (the “SCC Committee Board Member”) may be removed by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests;

ii. the member originally selected by the DOJ (the “SCC DOJ Board Member”) may be removed by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests;

iii. the member originally selected by the Asbestos Claimants’ Committee and the FCR (the “SCC Asbestos Board Member”) may be removed by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests; and

iv. the Plan Administrator may petition the Bankruptcy Court for removal, and the Bankruptcy Court may order such removal, of any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board for cause shown.

(d) In the event of a vacancy on the SCC Litigation Trust Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), new members may be appointed to fill such vacancy as follows:

i. if the vacancy was created by the removal, death, or resignation of the SCC Committee Board Member, then by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests;

ii. if the vacancy was created by the removal, death, or resignation of the SCC DOJ Board Member, then by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests; or

iii. if the vacancy was created by the removal, death or resignation of the SCC Asbestos Board Member, then by the affirmative vote of the then-current Eligible Holders holding at least a majority of the Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

(e) For purposes of this Declaration, “Eligible Holder” means each SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary except any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary who is a party adverse to ASARCO in the SCC Litigation, or is an Affiliate of any party adverse to ASARCO in the SCC Litigation.

(f) If there are no Eligible Holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests in a particular class to select as a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall proceed without a member selected by that class.

(g) Only persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this SCC Litigation Trust Agreement shall be eligible to serve as a replacement SCC Committee Board Member, SCC DOJ Board Member or SCC Asbestos Board Member, as the case may be, of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. Nominations of persons for election as a replacement member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board may be made by any Eligible Holder of SCC Litigation Trust Interests of the applicable class who (i) is an interest holder of record of such class both as of the record date established by the SCC Litigation Trustee for such purpose and at the time of giving of notice provided for in this Section 4.7(g), (ii) shall be entitled to vote for the election of a replacement member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board and (iii) complies with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 4.7(f). Such nominations shall be made pursuant to timely notice in writing to the SCC Litigation Trustee. To be timely, an interest holder’s notice shall be delivered to or mailed and received by the SCC Litigation Trustee at the address set forth herein not later than the close of business on the calendar day prior to the date established by the SCC Litigation Trustee for such purpose. Such interest holder’s notice shall set forth (A) as to the person whom the interest holder proposes to nominate for election as a replacement member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board detailed information relating to the qualifications of such person to serve as a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, including such person’s written consent to being named as a nominee and to serving as a member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board if elected and being bound by the terms and conditions of this Declaration, and the number and class of SCC Litigation Trust Interests owned beneficially and/or of record by such individual or any Person affiliated with such individual; and (B) as to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary giving the notice (i) the name and address, as they appear on the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, of such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary and (ii) the number and class of SCC Litigation Trust Interests owned beneficially and/or of record by such by such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary. No person shall be eligible to serve as an SCC Committee Board Member, an SCC DOJ Board Member or an SCC Asbestos Board Member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board unless nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.7(f).

(h) Following the receipt of nominations for a replacement SCC Committee Board Member, SCC DOJ Board Member or SCC Asbestos Board Member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board in accordance with Section 4.7(f), the SCC Litigation Trustee shall mail a ballot to all SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries of the applicable class who are entitled to vote in the election of the replacement member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. With respect

to the election of a replacement member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, each SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to one vote for each outstanding SCC Litigation Trust Interest of the applicable class held by such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary and such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall submit such vote in accordance with the procedures established from time to time by the SCC Litigation Trustee.

(i) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of the predecessor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board hereunder will be vested in and undertaken by the successor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board without any further act; and the successor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board will not be liable personally for any act or omission of the predecessor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

4.8 Compensation of the SCC Litigation Trust Board. Each member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall be paid the amount of \$_____ per quarter, plus \$_____ per meeting when such member is required to attend a SCC Litigation Trust Board meeting in person, as compensation for his or her services under this Agreement, and shall be reimbursed for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred by such member in connection with the performance of his or her services hereunder.

4.9 Standard of Care; Exculpation. To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, its members, designees or professionals, nor any of their duly designated agents or representatives, shall be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise for any loss, damage, or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by any other member, agent or representative of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, nor shall the SCC Litigation Trust Board or any of its members be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise for any loss, damage, or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by the SCC Litigation Trust Board in good faith, other than acts or omissions resulting from the SCC Litigation Trust Board's bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or knowing violation of law. The SCC Litigation Trust Board and each of its members may, in connection with the performance of their respective functions, and in each of their sole and absolute discretion, consult with its attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in good faith in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such Persons. Notwithstanding such authority, neither the SCC Litigation Trust Board nor any of its members shall be under any obligation to consult with their respective attorneys, accountants, financial advisors or agents, and its good faith determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on the SCC Litigation Trust Board or, as applicable, its members or designees, unless such determination is based on bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or knowing violation of law.

ARTICLE 5

SCC LITIGATION TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Issuance of SCC Litigation Trust Interests. The issuance of the Class A-1 and A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests, the Class B-1 and B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests, the Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests, the Class D SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Class

E SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be accomplished as set forth in the Plan, including, without limitation, Article VI of the Plan.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only.

(a) The ownership of a SCC Litigation Trust Interest shall not entitle any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary to any title in or to the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust as such (which title shall be vested in the SCC Litigation Trustee) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust or to require an accounting.

(b) The SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries have no rights with respect to, or interest in the Debtors (or any successor thereto).

(c) The SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries have no rights to direct the SCC Litigation Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, or the SCC Litigation Trust Board, except as set forth in Section 5.8 herein.

(d) (i) The SCC Litigation Trust Claims are solely assets of the SCC Litigation Trust; (ii) the SCC Litigation Trust Claims shall be conducted on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries solely in accordance with the instructions of the SCC Litigation Trustee pursuant to this Declaration; (iii) the SCC Litigation Trustee shall have the sole and exclusive right (subject to consultation with the SCC Litigation Trust Board as set forth herein), to take (or not take), actions relating to such SCC Litigation Trust Claims as contemplated by this Declaration and may, among other things, dismiss, settle, or cease prosecuting such SCC Litigation Trust Claims at any time without obtaining any cash or other recovery, or upon obtaining such cash or other recovery as the SCC Litigation Trustee may determine; (iv) the SCC Litigation Trustee has the sole and exclusive right (subject to consultation with the SCC Litigation Trust Board as set forth herein), to take or not take other actions contemplated by this Declaration on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries relating to such SCC Litigation Trust Claims (including, without limitation, any decision with respect to the incurrence of expenses); and (v) any liability of the SCC Litigation Trustee, or any member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, is limited to the extent set forth in this Declaration.

5.3 Evidence of Beneficial Interests.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall have full power, authority and discretion to determine whether ownership of any SCC Litigation Trust Interest shall be represented by physical certificates, by book entries in lieu of physical certificates, or in any other form or manner. Regardless of such determination, the record holders of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be recorded and set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Register maintained by the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar expressly for such purpose pursuant to Section 5.5. All references in this Declaration to SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries shall be read to mean holders of record as set forth in the official register maintained by the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar and shall not mean any beneficial owner not recorded on such official register. Unless expressly provided herein, the SCC Litigation Trustee may establish a record date, which the SCC Litigation Trustee deems practicable for determining the holders for a particular purpose.

(b) In the event certificates are to be issued to evidence ownership of any SCC Litigation Trust Interests, (i) the form and content of such certificates shall be determined by the SCC Litigation Trustee subject to approval by the SCC Litigation Trust Board, and (ii) the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be placed on such certificates such legends as it deems to be necessary or appropriate under tax laws or regulations, securities laws or regulations or otherwise. Any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary to whom such a certificate is issued or transferred, by virtue of the acceptance thereof, shall assent to and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Declaration and the Plan.

5.4 Securities Law Matters.

(a) To the extent the SCC Litigation Trust Interests are deemed to be “securities,” the issuance of SCC Litigation Trust Interests under the Plan are exempt, pursuant to Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any applicable state and local laws requiring registration of securities. If the SCC Litigation Trustee determines, with the advice of counsel, that the SCC Litigation Trust is required to comply with registration and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, then the SCC Litigation Trustee shall take any and all actions deemed necessary or appropriate by the SCC Litigation Trustee to comply with such registration and reporting requirements, if any, and to file periodic reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Notwithstanding the foregoing procedure, nothing in the Plan shall be deemed to preclude the SCC Litigation Trustee from amending this Declaration to make such changes as deemed necessary or appropriate by the SCC Litigation Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the SCC Litigation Trust is not subject to registration or reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Trust Indenture Act, or the Investment Company Act.

(b) Exemptions may be sought from the SEC from all or some of the registration and reporting requirements that may be applicable to the SCC Litigation Trust pursuant to the Exchange Act, the Trust Indenture Act, or the Investment Company Act, if it is determined that compliance with such requirements would be burdensome on the SCC Litigation Trust.

(c) The SCC Litigation Trust is organized as a liquidating entity in the process of liquidation, and therefore should not be considered, and the SCC Litigation Trust does not and will not hold itself out as, an “investment company” or any entity “controlled” by an “investment company,” as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act.

5.5 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall appoint a SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, which may be the SCC Litigation Trustee, for the purpose of registering and transferring the SCC Litigation Trust Interests as herein provided. The SCC Litigation Trust Registrar may be a duly qualified institution or the SCC Litigation Trustee itself. For its services hereunder, the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, unless it is the SCC Litigation Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the SCC Litigation Trust as an expense of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(b) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by it from time to time, the SCC Litigation Trust Register. The SCC Litigation Trust Register shall contain the names, addresses for payment and notice, and class and number of SCC Litigation Trust Interests of each of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar may prescribe, and subject to the SCC Litigation Trustee's review and approval of any such proposed transaction in its sole and absolute discretion, the SCC Litigation Trustee may permit to be transferred, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, or registered on the SCC Litigation Trust Register any SCC Litigation Trust Interests issued pursuant to this Declaration. Subject to the review and approval of any such proposed transaction by the SCC Litigation Trustee and the other limitations set forth herein, any registered SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary may transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate, in whole or in part, SCC Litigation Trust Interests upon presentation of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in the form approved by the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, which instrument must be executed by the transferor and the transferee and must clearly identify the SCC Litigation Trust Interests being transferred, assigned, pledged, or hypothecated, and such other documents as they may reasonably require. The transferor shall pay reasonable transfer charges established by the SCC Litigation Trustee or the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar for the purpose of reimbursing the SCC Litigation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar for the expenses incident thereto, including any legal fees, taxes, or other governmental charges.

(d) No SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary may transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of any SCC Litigation Trust Interests unless in compliance with the Securities Act and other state and federal securities laws. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a SCC Litigation Trust Interest may be effected until (i) the SCC Litigation Trustee has approved such proposed transaction in its sole and absolute discretion, and (ii) the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall have received such legal or other information that they, in their sole discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to evidence such compliance.

(e) In the event that the SCC Litigation Trustee determines that the SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be represented by physical certificates, subject to the foregoing conditions of this Section 5.5, whenever any certificate shall be presented for transfer or exchange, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar to issue, authenticate, and deliver in exchange therefor, the certificate for the SCC Litigation Trust Interest(s) that the person(s) presenting such certificates shall be entitled to receive.

(f) In the event that the SCC Litigation Trustee determines that the SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be represented by physical certificates, if a SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary claims that his/her certificate (the "Original Certificate") has been mutilated, defaced, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall issue, and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar shall authenticate, a replacement certificate if such SCC Litigation Trust

Beneficiary submits a notarized affidavit certifying that (i) he/she is the true, lawful, present, and sole owner of the Original Certificate, (ii) he/she has diligently searched all of his/her financial and other records and the Original Certificate is nowhere to be found, (iii) the Original Certificate and any rights or interests therein were not endorsed, and have not been pledged, sold, delivered, transferred, or assigned under any agreement, hypothecated or pledged for any loan, or disposed of in any manner by the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary or on his/her behalf, (iv) no other person or other entity has any right, title, claim, equity, or interest in, to, or respecting the Original Certificate, and (v) in the event of the recovery of the Original Certificate at any time after the issuance of a new certificate in exchange thereof, the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary will cause the recovered Original Certificate to be returned to the SCC Litigation Trust for cancellation. In addition, such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary will indemnify, and if required by the SCC Litigation Trustee or the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar, provide a bond or other security sufficient in the reasonable judgment of the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar or any authenticating agent, from any loss which any of them may suffer if the Original Certificate is replaced, including a loss resulting from the assertion by any entity or person of the right to payment under the Original Certificate. Such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall pay reasonable charges established by the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar for the purpose of reimbursing the SCC Litigation Trust and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar for the expenses incident thereto, including any tax or other governmental charges. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall incur no liability to anyone by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by it in good faith under the provisions of this Section 5.5(f). All SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the provisions of this Section 5.5(f) are exclusive in respect of the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, lost, stolen or destroyed certificates and shall, to the extent permitted by law, preclude any and all other rights or remedies respecting such replacement or the payment in respect thereto. Any duplicate certificate issued pursuant to this Section 5.5(f) shall constitute original interests in the SCC Litigation Trust. The SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar shall not treat the Original Certificate as outstanding.

5.6 Access to the SCC Litigation Trust Register by the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar and the SCC Litigation Trustee, and in accordance with the reasonable regulations prescribed by the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar and the SCC Litigation Trustee, to inspect and, at the sole expense of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary seeking the same, make copies of the SCC Litigation Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonably related to such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary's interest in the SCC Litigation Trust.

5.7 Absolute Owners. The SCC Litigation Trustee may deem and treat the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary of record in the SCC Litigation Trust Register as the absolute owner of such SCC Litigation Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever and the SCC Litigation Trustee shall not be charged with having received notice of any claim or demand to such SCC Litigation Trust Interests or the interest therein of any other Person.

5.8 Limitation on Suits by SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall have any right by virtue of or

by availing itself of any provision of this Declaration to institute any action or proceeding (other than a suit by such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary for nonpayment of amounts due and owing hereunder with respect to such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary's SCC Litigation Trust Interest) at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise upon or under or with respect to this Declaration, or for the appointment of any trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian, or other similar official or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary previously shall have given to the SCC Litigation Trustee written notice of default, and unless such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall also have made written request upon the SCC Litigation Trustee to institute such action or proceeding in its own name as SCC Litigation Trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the SCC Litigation Trustee such reasonable indemnity as it may require against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby and the SCC Litigation Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such action or proceeding; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by every SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary with every other SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary and the SCC Litigation Trustee, that no one or more SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by virtue or by availing itself or themselves of any provision of this Declaration to effect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary or to enforce any right under this Declaration, except in the manner herein provided and for the ratable and common benefit of all SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary and the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

ARTICLE 6 **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Use of Proceeds.

(a) All SCC Litigation Proceeds, any proceeds therefrom, and any other Cash of the SCC Litigation Trust (other than the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund) received by the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be applied as follows:

i. first, to (i) pay all costs and expenses of the SCC Litigation Trust to the extent not paid by or from the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund (including the costs and expenses of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the Delaware Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board and the fees, costs and expenses of all professionals retained by the SCC Litigation Trustee, and any taxes imposed on the SCC Litigation Trust or in respect of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust), (ii) satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the SCC Litigation Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Declaration, (iii) hold such amounts in reserve as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems reasonably necessary to meet future expenses, contingent liabilities and to maintain the value of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust during liquidation (including the SCC Litigation Expense Fund) and (iv) pay the Plan Administrator such amounts as the Plan Administrator designates from time to time for the purpose of paying, or indemnifying Reorganized ASARCO for, any taxes

incurred or expected to be incurred by Reorganized ASARCO in connection with the SCC Litigation Trust as a result of the allocation of tax items by the SCC Litigation Trustee or the allowance or disallowance of Disputed Claims;

ii. second, to pay any remaining amounts to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries (including to the Plan Administrator for deposit into the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of the Claims of any Claimant that would be an SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary absent such objection) pro rata based on their SCC Litigation Trust Interests. If the Plan Administrator holds proceeds of the SCC Litigation Trust in the Disputed Claims Reserve on account of a Disputed Claim that is finally determined adversely to such Claimant, in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall return to the SCC Litigation Trust the disallowed portion that the Plan Administrator received from the SCC Litigation Trust on account of such Claim and shall pay any Allowed portion to such Claimant in accordance with the Plan; and

iii. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything herein to the contrary, pursuant to the Plan and in accordance with the Sterlite Side Subordination Arrangement, the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute the distribution that Sterlite would be entitled to receive (A) on account of its Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a pro rata basis and (B) on account of its Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a pro rata basis, until the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event. Commencing on the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event, the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute the distribution that the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries would be entitled to receive on account of their Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to Sterlite until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount with respect to the Class A-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests has been paid to Sterlite. Also commencing on the Sterlite Side Subordination Conversion Event, the SCC Litigation Trustee is directed to distribute the distribution that the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries would be entitled to receive on account of their Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests to Sterlite until the Sterlite Side Subordination Amount has been paid with respect to the Class B-1 SCC Litigation Trust Interests has been paid to Sterlite.

(b) Subject to clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of Section 6.1(a), the SCC Litigation Trustee shall distribute in accordance with Section 6.1(a) at least annually its net income and all net proceeds from the liquidation of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust (except to the extent any such failure to distribute is not inconsistent with the classification of the SCC Litigation Trust as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations).

(c) If, upon termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust Expense Fund has funds remaining after the payment of all of the SCC Litigation Trust's expenses, such remaining funds shall be paid to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries holding Class A, Class B, and Class C SCC Litigation Trust Interests (including the Plan Administrator on behalf of the Disputed Claims Reserve) pro rata based on their SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses of this Section 6.1, the SCC Litigation Trustee may withhold from amounts distributable to any Person any and all amounts, determined in the SCC Litigation Trustee's reasonable sole discretion, required by any law, regulation, rule, ruling, directive, or other governmental requirement to be withheld. Any amount so withheld from a distribution to a SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary (or its designee) shall be treated as having been paid to, and received by, such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary for purposes of the Plan and the Plan Documents.

6.2 Manner of Payment of Distributable Proceeds.

(a) All distributions made by the SCC Litigation Trustee to holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be payable to the holders of SCC Litigation Trust Interests of record as of the 20th day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such day shall be the following Business Day. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall promptly notify the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar in writing of any such dates and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar shall promptly notify the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries of the same.

(b) If the distribution shall be in Cash, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall distribute such Cash by wire, check, or such other method as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems appropriate under the circumstances.

(c) All distributions under this Declaration to any holder of SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall be made at the address or to the account (as applicable) of such holder as set forth in the SCC Litigation Trust Register or at such other address or in such other manner as such holder of SCC Litigation Trust Interests shall have specified for payment purposes in a written notice to the SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Registrar at least 20 days prior to such distribution date. In the event that any distribution to any holder is returned as undeliverable, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the most current information available from the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to determine the current address or account information of such holder, but no distribution to such holder shall be made unless and until the SCC Litigation Trustee has determined the then current address or account (as applicable) of such holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such holder without interest; *provided, however*, that such undeliverable or unclaimed distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property at the expiration of one year from the date of distribution. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall reallocate the undeliverable and unclaimed distributions for the benefit of all other SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall not be required to make distributions or payments of fractions of dollars. Whenever any payment of a fraction of a dollar under the Plan or this Declaration would otherwise be called for, the actual payment shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars or more being rounded up.

ARTICLE 7

INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Indemnification of SCC Litigation Trustee and the SCC Litigation Trust Board.

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the SCC Litigation Trust, to the extent of its assets legally available for that purpose, shall indemnify and hold harmless each present and former SCC Litigation Trustee and each present and former member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board and each of their respective directors, members, shareholders, partners, officers, agents, employees, attorneys, and other professionals (collectively, the "Indemnified Persons") from and against any and all losses, costs, damages, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and other advisors and any court costs incurred by any Indemnified Person) or liability arising out of or relating to the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust Interests, the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trust Claims or any acts or omissions of the SCC Litigation Trust or any Indemnified Person in its capacity as a SCC Litigation Trustee, SCC Litigation Trust Board member or agent, employee, or representative thereof; *provided, however,* that such act or omission was taken in good faith, was reasonably believed by the applicable Indemnified Person to be within the scope of authority granted to such Person under this Declaration and did not constitute bad faith, gross negligence, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law.

(b) To the extent reasonable, the SCC Litigation Trust may pay in advance or reimburse reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including advancing reasonable costs of defense) incurred by the Indemnified Person who is or is threatened to be named or made a defendant or a respondent in a proceeding concerning the business and affairs of the SCC Litigation Trust. To the extent that any such expenses are paid or reimbursed in advance of the final disposition of any such action, suit or proceeding, the Indemnified Person shall provide the SCC Litigation Trust with an undertaking by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such Person is not entitled to be indemnified by the SCC Litigation Trust as authorized in this Article 7. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the SCC Litigation Trustee deems appropriate.

(c) Any Indemnified Person may waive the benefits of indemnification under this Article 7, but only by an instrument in writing executed by such Indemnified Person.

(d) The SCC Litigation Trust shall have power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any potentially Indemnified Person against any liability asserted against such Person and incurred by such Person in connection with such Person's obligations under this Declaration, whether or not the SCC Litigation Trust would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Article 7.

(e) The rights to indemnification under this Article 7 are not exclusive of other rights which any Indemnified Person may otherwise have at law or in equity, including without limitation common law rights to indemnification or contribution. Nothing in this Article 7 will affect the rights or obligations of any Person (or the limitations on those rights or

obligations) under this Declaration or any other agreement or instrument to which that Person is a party.

ARTICLE 8 **REPORTS**

8.1 Financial, Tax, and Other Information.

(a) At such times as may be required by the Exchange Act, if applicable, or otherwise as soon as practicable

i. after the end of each calendar year, and as soon as practicable upon termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be prepared, and shall submit to each SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary a written report including: (a) audited financial statements of the SCC Litigation Trust at the end of the calendar year or period and the receipts and disbursements of the SCC Litigation Trustee for the period; (b) a description of any action taken by the SCC Litigation Trustee in the performance of the SCC Litigation Trustee's duties which materially affects the SCC Litigation Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries; and (c) a description of any material judicial or arbitral decision with respect to, or any agreement to settle, the SCC Litigation Trust Claims included in the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust.

ii. after the end of each calendar quarter, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be prepared, and shall submit to each SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary a written report including: (a) unaudited financial statements of the SCC Litigation Trust at the end of the calendar quarter, and the receipts and disbursements of the SCC Litigation Trustee for the quarter; and (b) a description of any action taken by the SCC Litigation Trustee in the performance of the SCC Litigation Trustee's duties which materially affects the SCC Litigation Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

iii. promptly following the occurrence of a material event or change which effects either the SCC Litigation Trust or the rights of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries hereunder, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be prepared and shall submit additional reports to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries relating to such occurrences.

The information to be provided pursuant to this Section 8.1(a) shall satisfy any rights under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. § 3801 et seq., or otherwise of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to access to information regarding the business and financial condition of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(b) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and as soon as practicable upon the termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall cause to be prepared and shall submit to current and former Trust Tax Owners, as applicable, a statement setting forth, for federal income tax purposes, their allocable portions of items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of the SCC Litigation Trust for such calendar

year (as determined pursuant to Section 1.4(d) hereof), and the fair market value of the assets deemed to have been transferred to such current or former Trust Tax Owner during such calendar year (as determined pursuant to Section 1.4(d) hereof).

(c) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall submit to Reorganized ASARCO, as soon as practicable after the Effective Date (but no later than January 20th of the year following the Effective Date), a statement setting forth, for federal income tax purposes, the total fair market value (as of the Effective Date) of each asset transferred to the SCC Litigation Trust (including, without limitation, the SCC Litigation Trust Claims), and the portion of such fair market value allocated to each Trust Tax Owner. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall submit to Reorganized ASARCO, as soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, a statement setting forth the fair market value (as of the applicable deemed transfer dates) of the portion of the SCC Litigation Trust's assets that is treated for federal income tax purposes as having been transferred to Trust Tax Owners or other Persons by Reorganized ASARCO as a result of the allowance or disallowance of Disputed Claims during such year and the portion of such fair market value allocated to each Trust Tax Owner.

(d) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall be responsible for filing all federal, state, and local tax returns for the SCC Litigation Trust and paying any taxes imposed on the SCC Litigation Trust. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority. Subject to definitive guidance from the IRS or a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary (including the issuance of applicable Treasury Regulations, the receipt by the SCC Litigation Trustee of a private letter ruling if the SCC Litigation Trustee so requests one, or the receipt of an adverse determination by the IRS upon audit if not contested by the SCC Litigation Trustee), the SCC Litigation Trustee shall file tax returns (including all federal returns, and to the extent permitted under state and local law, state and local returns) for the SCC Litigation Trust as a grantor trust of which the Trust Tax Owners are the deemed owners pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) and any comparable provisions under applicable state and local law.

8.2 Other Required Reports. The SCC Litigation Trustee shall also file (or cause to be filed) any other statements, returns, or disclosures relating to the SCC Litigation Trust that are required by any governmental unit or regulatory agency.

8.3 Certain Non-Public Information. The SCC Litigation Trustee may deliver certain non-public information to one or more SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and such delivery shall in no way entitle any other SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary to receive such information. Notwithstanding anything in this Declaration to the contrary, the SCC Litigation Trustee may, in its sole discretion, withhold information from any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary if the SCC Litigation Trustee believes in good faith that the delivery of such information to such SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary (i) is or would be prohibited by any agreement with a third party or (ii) is not in the best interest of the SCC Litigation Trust or in the purpose of maximizing the value of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust or could damage or prejudice the SCC Litigation Trust, the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust (including the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and Privileges) or the business, operations, or purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust.

8.4 Electronic Reporting. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the SCC Litigation Trustee may post any report, notice, or other information required to be provided to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries on a web site maintained by the SCC Litigation Trustee in lieu of actual delivery of such report, notice, or other information to the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, subject to providing notice that such a procedure is being (or will be) implemented.

ARTICLE 9

TERM; TERMINATION OF THE SCC LITIGATION TRUST

9.1 Term; Termination of the SCC Litigation Trust.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trust shall terminate on the earlier of: (i) 30 days after the distribution of all of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust in accordance with the terms of this Declaration and the Plan or (ii) the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to such termination, the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion by a party in interest, may extend the term of this SCC Litigation Trust for a finite period if, based on the facts and circumstances, the Bankruptcy Court finds that such extension is necessary to the liquidating purpose of the SCC Litigation Trust. The Bankruptcy Court may approve multiple extensions of the term of the SCC Litigation Trust; provided that (x) any such extension is so approved on or prior to a date less than six months (but not less than three months) prior to termination of the immediately preceding extended term and (y) the SCC Litigation Trustee receives an opinion of counsel or a favorable ruling from the IRS that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the SCC Litigation Trust as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes.

(b) The SCC Litigation Trustee shall not unduly prolong the duration of the SCC Litigation Trust and shall at all times endeavor to resolve, settle, or otherwise dispose of all of the SCC Litigation Trust Claims and to effect the distribution of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust to the holders of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan as soon as practicable.

9.2 Continuance of Trust for Winding Up. After the termination of the SCC Litigation Trust and for the purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until its duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all of the remaining assets of the SCC Litigation Trust and upon approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for its own costs and expenses, in accordance with Section 6.2 herein, until such time as the winding up of the SCC Litigation Trust is completed. Upon termination of the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two years the books, records, SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary lists, the SCC Litigation Trust Register, and certificates and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the SCC Litigation Trustee. At the SCC Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two years from the completion and winding up of the affairs of the SCC Litigation Trust. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the termination of

the SCC Litigation Trust, the SCC Litigation Trustee shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE 10

AMENDMENT AND WAIVER

10.1 Amendment and Waiver.

(a) The SCC Litigation Trustee, with the prior approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, may amend, supplement or waive any provision of, this Declaration, without notice to or the consent of any SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiary or the approval of the Bankruptcy Court: (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect, or inconsistency in this Declaration, provided that such amendments, supplements, or waivers shall not materially adversely affect the distributions to be made under this Declaration to any of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, or materially adversely affect the U.S. federal income tax status of the SCC Litigation Trust as a “liquidating trust” that is a grantor trust; (ii) to comply with any requirements in connection with the U.S. Federal income tax status of the SCC Litigation Trust as a “liquidating trust” that is a grantor trust; (iii) to comply with any requirements in connection with maintaining any exemptions from or exceptions to the registration or reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Trust Indenture Act, or the Investment Company Act as deemed necessary or appropriate from time to time by the SCC Litigation Trustee, including, without limitation, subject to the Asbestos Trust’s rights under the Put Option (which rights may not be infringed or otherwise affected by the Debtors or the SCC Litigation Trustee), to cause the SCC Litigation Trust Interests (other than those interests subject to the Put Option) to be non-transferable; (iv) to make the SCC Litigation Trust a reporting entity and, in such event, to comply with any requirements in connection with satisfying the registration or reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Trust Indenture Act, or the Investment Company Act as deemed necessary or appropriate from time to time by the SCC Litigation Trustee; (v) subject to the Asbestos Trust’s rights under the Put Option (which rights may not be infringed or otherwise affected by the Debtors or the SCC Litigation Trustee), to cause the SCC Litigation Trust Interests (other than those interests subject to the Put Option) to be non-transferable to the extent the SCC Litigation Trustee determines such restraint on transferability to be in the best interests of the SCC Litigation Trust; and (vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor trustee in accordance with the terms of this Declaration and the Plan.

(b) Except as provided in the foregoing subsection (a), any substantive provision of this Declaration may be amended or waived by the SCC Litigation Trustee, subject to the prior approval of the SCC Litigation Trust Board, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court upon notice and an opportunity for a hearing; *provided, however,* that no change may be made to this Declaration that would materially adversely affect the distributions to be made under this Declaration to any of the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, or materially adversely affect the U.S. Federal income tax status of the SCC Litigation Trust as a “liquidating trust” that is a grantor trust. Notwithstanding this Section 10.1, any amendments to this Declaration shall not be inconsistent with the purpose and intention of the SCC Litigation Trust to liquidate in an expeditious but orderly manner the SCC Litigation Trust Claims in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

ARTICLE 11

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Intention of Parties to Establish the SCC Litigation Trust. This Declaration is intended to create a liquidating trust that is a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes and, to the extent provided by law, shall be governed and construed in all respects as such a trust and any ambiguity herein shall be construed consistent herewith and, if necessary, this Declaration may be amended in accordance with Section 10.1 to comply with such federal income tax laws, which amendments may apply retroactively.

11.2 Reimbursement of Trust SCC Litigation Costs. If the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board, or the SCC Litigation Trust, as the case may be, is the prevailing party in a dispute regarding the provisions of this Declaration or the enforcement thereof, the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board, or the SCC Litigation Trust, as the case may be, shall be entitled to collect any and all costs, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, and fees, including attorneys' fees, from the non-prevailing party incurred by the SCC Litigation Trustee, the SCC Litigation Trust Board, or the SCC Litigation Trust, as the case may be, in connection with such dispute or enforcement action.

11.3 Laws as to Construction. This Declaration shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and U.S. bankruptcy laws, as applicable, without regard to whether any conflicts of law would require the application of the law of another jurisdiction.

11.4 Jurisdiction. Without limiting any Person or entity's right to appeal any order of the Bankruptcy Court or to seek withdrawal of the reference with regard to any matter, and subject to the rights of the Delaware Trustee pursuant to Section 2.3(b) of this Declaration, (i) prior to the closure of the Bankruptcy Cases (a) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to enforce the terms of this Declaration and to decide any claims or disputes which may arise or result from, or be connected with, this Declaration, any breach or default hereunder, or the transactions contemplated hereby, and (b) any and all actions related to the foregoing shall be filed and maintained only in the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) following the closure of the Bankruptcy Cases, (x) the Delaware Courts of Chancery shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to enforce the terms of this Declaration and to decide any claims or disputes which may arise or result from, or be connected with, this Declaration, any breach or default hereunder, or the transactions contemplated hereby, and (y) any and all actions related to the foregoing shall be filed and maintained only in a Delaware Court of Chancery, and the parties, including the SCC Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, and Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, hereby consent to and submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court and the Delaware Courts of Chancery, as applicable.

11.5 Severability. If any provision of this Declaration or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Declaration, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and such provision of this Declaration shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, or other communications to the parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given only if (i) delivered in person; (ii) sent by electronic mail or facsimile communication (as evidenced by a confirmed fax transmission report); (iii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested; or (iv) sent by commercial delivery service or courier. Until a change of address is communicated, as provided below, all notices, requests, and other communications shall be sent to the parties at the following addresses or facsimile numbers:

If to the SCC Litigation Trustee, to:

With a copy to:

If to the SCC Litigation Trust Board, to:

With a copy to:

If the Delaware Trustee, to:

With a copy to:

If to Reorganized ASARCO, to:

With a copy to:

All notices shall be effective and shall be deemed delivered (i) if by personal delivery, delivery service or courier, on the date of delivery; (ii) if by electronic mail or facsimile communication, on the date of receipt or confirmed transmission of the communication; and (iii) if by mail, on the date of receipt. Any party from time to time may change its address, facsimile number, or other information for the purpose of notices to that party by giving notice specifying such change to the other party hereto.

11.7 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the SCC Litigation Trust will begin on the first day of January and end on the last day of December of each year.

11.8 Definitions. Each of the terms set forth below has the meaning set forth in the provision set forth opposite such term in the following table:

Term	Provision
Act	Section 1.5(a)
Bankruptcy Cases	Recitals
Bankruptcy Court	Recitals
Covered Person	Section 11.11
Declaration	Preamble
Delaware Trustee	Preamble
Eligible Holder	Section 4.7(e)
Information	Section 11.11
Indemnified Persons	Section 7.1(a)
Interim Trustee	Section 2.3(g)
Original Certificate	Section 5.5(f)
SCC Committee Board Member	Section 4.7(c)
SCC DOJ Board Member	Section 4.7(c)
SCC Litigation Trust	Preamble
SCC Litigation Trustee	Preamble
SCC Asbestos Board Member	Section 4.7(c)
SEC	Section 5.4(a)
Plan	Preamble
Reorganized ASARCO	Preamble
Treasury Regulations	Section 1.4(a)
Trust Tax Owners	Section 1.4(a)
Trustee	Section 2.3(a)

11.9 Headings. The section headings contained in this Declaration are solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Declaration or of any term or provision hereof.

11.10 Counterparts. This Declaration may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument, but all together shall constitute one agreement.

11.11 Confidentiality. The SCC Litigation Trustee, the Delaware Trustee and each successor trustee and each member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board and each successor member of the SCC Litigation Trust Board (each a “Covered Person”) shall, during the period that they serve in such capacity under this Declaration and following either the termination of this Declaration or such individual’s removal, incapacity, or resignation hereunder, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any entity to which any of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust relates or of which it has become aware in its capacity (the “Information”), except to the extent disclosure is required by

applicable law, order, regulation, or legal process. In the event that any Covered Person is requested or required (by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil investigation, demand, or similar legal process) to disclose any Information, such Covered Person shall notify the SCC Litigation Trust Board reasonably promptly (unless prohibited by law) so that the SCC Litigation Trust Board may seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate remedy or, in its discretion, waive compliance with the terms of this Section (and if the SCC Litigation Trust Board seeks such an order, the relevant Covered Person will provide cooperation as the SCC Litigation Trust Board shall reasonably request). In the event that no such protective order or other remedy is obtained, or that the SCC Litigation Trust Board waives compliance with the terms of this Section and that any Covered Person is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose the Information, the Covered Person will furnish only that portion of the Information, which the Covered Person, advised by counsel, is legally required and will give the SCC Litigation Trust Board written notice (unless prohibited by law) of the Information to be disclosed as far in advance as practicable and exercise all reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Information.

11.12 Entire Agreement. This Declaration (including the Recitals), the Plan, and the Confirmation Order constitute the entire agreement by and among the parties hereto and there are no representations, warranties, covenants or obligations except as set forth herein or therein. This Declaration, the Plan and the Confirmation Order supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations, discussions, written or oral, of the parties hereto, relating to any transaction contemplated hereunder. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, nothing in this Declaration is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or to give any person other than the parties thereto and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, successors, or assigns any right to remedies under or by reason of this Declaration.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have either executed and acknowledged this Declaration, or caused it to be executed and acknowledged on their behalf by their duly authorized officers all as of the date first above written.

**ASARCO ADMINISTRATION COMPANY,
LLC:**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCC LITIGATION TRUSTEE:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DELAWARE TRUSTEE:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**AGREED AND ACKNOWLEDGED
as of the date first above written:**

Name: _____
Title: SCC Litigation Trust Board Member

Name: _____
Title: SCC Litigation Trust Board Member

Name: _____
Title: SCC Litigation Trust Board Member

AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO
SETTLEMENT AND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 4 to Settlement and Purchase and Sale Agreement (this “**Amendment**”) is made effective as of August 6, 2009, and amends that certain Settlement and Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated March 6, 2009, as amended on April 15, 2009, April 22, 2009 and June 12, 2009 (the “**PSA**”), by and among ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; AR Silver Bell, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Copper Basin Railway, Inc., a Delaware corporation; ASARCO Santa Cruz, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Sterlite (USA), Inc., a Delaware corporation; and Sterlite Industries (India) LTD, an Indian limited liability company. Capitalized terms used herein, but not otherwise defined, shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the PSA.

WHEREAS, the parties desire to delete in its entirety, the (i) term “Confirmation Deadline” from the PSA, (ii) Section 13.1(b) of the PSA and (ii) Section 13.1(f) of the PSA (including any and all references to Section 13.1(b), Section 13.1(f) or the term “Confirmation Deadline” in the PSA);

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

1. The definition of “Confirmation Deadline” is hereby deleted from the PSA in its entirety (including any and all references to such term in the PSA).

2. Section 13.1(b) of the PSA (including any and all references thereto in the PSA) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

3. Section 13.1(f) of the PSA (including any and all references thereto in the PSA) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

4. Except as set forth herein, all other terms of the PSA shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. This Amendment shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions set forth in the PSA that apply to the PSA (and such terms and provisions shall apply to this Amendment) or to any amendments or modifications thereto, including, without limitation, Article XV thereof.

* * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

SELLERS:

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: 
Joseph I. Lapinsky

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

AR SILVER BELL, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

COPPER BASIN RAILWAY, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASARCO SANTA CRUZ, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

SELLERS:

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Name:

Title:

AR SILVER BELL, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: Douglas E. McAllister
Title: PRESIDENT

COPPER BASIN RAILWAY, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: Douglas E. McAllister
Title: VICE PRESIDENT ASARCO

ASARCO SANTA CRUZ, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: Douglas E. McAllister
Title: PRESIDENT

PURCHASER:

STERLITE (USA), INC.

By: C.V. Krishnan
Name: C.V. KRISHNAN
Title: PRESIDENT

GUARANTOR:

STERLITE INDUSTRIES (INDIA) LTD.

By: C.V. Krishnan
Name: C.V. KRISHNAN
Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR (Down)

**AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO
SETTLEMENT AND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

This Amendment No. 5 to Settlement and Purchase and Sale Agreement (this “**Amendment**”) is made effective as of August 10, 2009, and amends that certain Settlement and Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated March 6, 2009, as amended on April 15, 2009, April 22, 2009, June 12, 2009 and August 6, 2009 (the “**PSA**”), by and among ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; AR Silver Bell, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Copper Basin Railway, Inc., a Delaware corporation; ASARCO Santa Cruz, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Sterlite (USA), Inc., a Delaware corporation; and Sterlite Industries (India) LTD, an Indian limited liability company. Capitalized terms used herein, but not otherwise defined, shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the **PSA**.

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the **PSA** to include (i) the purchase and sale of certain “Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests,” (ii) a mechanism whereby a portion of consideration previously attributable to the Purchaser Promissory Note instead shall be paid to the Sellers as an additional cash payment in exchange for a reduction in the amount of the Purchaser Promissory Note and its issuance solely to the Asbestos Trust, and (iii) the other terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

1. Section 1.1 of the **PSA** is hereby amended by the addition of the following new defined terms, each of which shall be deemed added to Section 1.1 in the appropriate alphabetical order:

“**Actual Class 3 Ratio**” means the ratio that is equal to (a) the Class 3 Claims, divided by (b) the Class 3 Claims plus \$750,000,000.00.

“**Actual Class 4 Ratio**” means the ratio that is equal to (a) \$750,000,000.00, divided by (b) the Class 3 Claims plus \$750,000,000.00.

“**Causes of Action**” means the SCC Judgment, along with the Grupo Litigation and the Derivative D&O Litigation.

“**Class 3 Claims**” means the aggregate amount of (i) all Allowed Claims in Class 3 plus (ii) all Disputed Claims in Class 3.

“**Class 3 Monetization Payment**” means \$224,840,000.00 (which is the amount that is equal to the product of \$770,000,000.00, multiplied by the Preliminary Class 3 Ratio, divided by 2.5).

“**Preliminary Class 3 Ratio**” means 73%.

“Preliminary Class 4 Ratio” means 27%.

“SCC Litigation Trust Joinder Agreement” means the SCC Litigation Trust Joinder Agreement, dated as of the Supplemental Closing date, substantially in the form of Exhibit Q hereto.

“Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests” means the Class A-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests and the Class B-2 SCC Litigation Trust Interests.

“Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment” means an amount equal to \$262,460,000.00, minus the product of (i) the Actual Class 3 Ratio multiplied by (ii) the amount of any proceeds payable to Class 3 and Class 4, if any, from the auction and sale of the interests in the SCC Litigation Trust contemplated by Article 6.2(a) of the Plan.

“SCC Trust Interest Bill of Sale” means the Bill of Sale executed by ASARCO, dated as of the Supplemental Closing date, substantially in the form of Exhibit R hereto.

“Supplemental Closing” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3.

2. The definition of “Purchaser Promissory Note” set forth in Section 1.1 of the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

“Purchaser Promissory Note” means a promissory note in the principal amount of \$207,900,000.00 (which is the amount equal to the product of \$770,000,000.00 multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio) (as adjusted pursuant to Section 4.3(c), (d) and (e) herein and Section 2.7 therein) which shall be issued at Closing by Purchaser to the Asbestos Trust (or such other Person as ASARCO may designate in accordance with the Plan) and in the form of Exhibit D hereto.”

3. Section 1.2 of the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“1.2 *Other Terms.* Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan. Other terms may be defined elsewhere in this Agreement and, unless otherwise indicated, shall have such meaning throughout this Agreement.”

4. Exhibit D to the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety with the Form of Purchaser Promissory Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

5. Exhibit E to the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety with the Closing Accounts Statement Principles and Illustration attached hereto as Exhibit B.

6. The PSA is hereby amended to add the SCC Litigation Trust Joinder Agreement as Exhibit Q thereto and attached hereto as Exhibit C.

7. The PSA is hereby amended to add the SCC Trust Interest Bill of Sale as Exhibit R thereto and attached hereto as Exhibit D.

8. Section 4.1 of the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“4.1 *Purchase Price*. The total consideration to be paid by Purchaser to Sellers in consideration of the sale, conveyance, transfer, assignment and delivery of the Purchased Assets is (i) an amount equal to: (A) \$1,100,000,000.00 (the “*Closing Payment*”), plus (B) the Class 3 Monetization Payment, plus (C) the Purchaser Promissory Note (collectively, the “*Purchase Price*”) and (ii) the assumption by Purchaser of the Assumed Liabilities.”

9. Section 4.3(c) of the PSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(c) On the date that a binding determination of the Closing Accounts Amount has been made in accordance with Section 4.4, if the Closing Accounts Amount is greater than the Agreed Working Capital, the aggregate principal amount of the Purchaser Promissory Note shall automatically be increased by the amount that is equal to the product of the Adjustment Amount multiplied by the Actual Class 4 Ratio (unless at such time the Actual Class 4 Ratio has yet to be determined, and in that case, the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio shall be used) without any action on the part of Purchaser or Sellers.”

10. Section 4.3 of the PSA is hereby amended to add paragraphs (d), and (e) as follows:

“(d) At Closing (or on the date that the Actual Class 4 Ratio is determined if not determined at Closing), the aggregate principal amount of the Purchaser Promissory Note shall automatically be (i) increased by the difference between (x) \$770,000,000.00 multiplied by the Actual Class 4 Ratio, minus (y) \$770,000,000.00 multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio if the Actual Class 4 Ratio is greater than the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio or (ii) decreased by the difference between (A) \$770,000,000.00 multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio, minus (B) \$770,000,000.00 multiplied by the Actual Class 4 Ratio if the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio is greater than the Actual Class 4 Ratio, in each case without any action on the part of Purchaser or Sellers.

(e) If the Actual Class 4 Ratio is determined after the principal amount of the Purchaser Promissory Note is adjusted pursuant to Section 4.3(c), then on the date that the Actual Class 4 Ratio is determined, if the Closing Accounts Amount is greater than the Agreed Working Capital, the aggregate principal amount of the Purchaser Promissory Note shall automatically be (i) increased by the difference between (x) the Adjustment Amount multiplied by the Actual Class 4 Ratio, minus (y) the Adjustment Amount multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio if the Actual Class 4 Ratio is greater than the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio or (ii) decreased by the difference between (A) the Adjustment Amount multiplied by the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio, minus (B) the Adjustment Amount

multiplied by the Actual Class 4 Ratio if the Preliminary Class 4 Ratio is greater than the Actual Class 4 Ratio, in each case without any action on the part of Purchaser or Sellers.”

11. Section 5.3 of the PSA is hereby amended to add paragraph (n) as follows:

“(n) the Class 3 Monetization Payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds (to such account or accounts as Sellers shall have specified to Purchaser at least 24 hours prior to the Closing).”

12. The PSA is hereby amended to add Article XVI as follows:

ARTICLE XVI **STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS**

16.1 *Purchase and Sale of Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests.* Upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Article XVI, at the Supplemental Closing, ASARCO shall sell, convey, transfer, assign and deliver to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall purchase, acquire, assume and accept from ASARCO, free and clear of all Liens, claims (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), Encumbrances and other interests (other than Permitted Liens), all of ASARCO’s right, title and interest in and to the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests.

16.2 *Consideration.* The total consideration to be paid by Purchaser to ASARCO in consideration of the conveyance, transfer, assignment and delivery of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests shall be an amount equal to the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment. Purchaser shall bear and be responsible for paying any sales, use, value added, goods and services, gross receipts, stamp, duty, stamp duty, transfer, documentary, registration, business and occupation and other similar Taxes (including related penalties (civil or criminal), additions to Tax and interest) imposed by any Governmental Authority with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Article XVI to the extent the transaction is subject to any such taxes notwithstanding section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether any Tax authority seeks to collect such taxes from Sellers or Purchaser.

16.3 *Supplemental Closing.* The closing of the sale and purchase of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests (the “**Supplemental Closing**”) shall occur on the Closing Date, or any subsequent date mutually agreed upon by ASARCO and Sterlite, but in any event on or prior to the Effective Date.

(a) At the Supplemental Closing, ASARCO shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Purchaser the following:

- (i) the SCC Trust Interest Bill of Sale duly executed by ASARCO; and
- (ii) a duly executed counterpart of the SCC Litigation Trust Joinder Agreement.

(b) At the Supplemental Closing, Purchaser shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to ASARCO the following:

(i) the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds (to such account or accounts as ASARCO shall have specified to Purchaser at least 24 hours prior to the Supplemental Closing); and

(ii) the SCC Litigation Trust Joinder Agreement duly executed by Purchaser.

16.4 ASARCO Representations and Warranties Concerning the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests.

(a) Prior to the consummation of the Supplemental Closing, the SCC Litigation Trust will be duly formed as a Delaware trust and will be validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) Following receipt by ASARCO of the SCC Litigation Trust Interests in exchange for ASARCO's assignment of all of its right, title and interest in and to the Causes of Action to the SCC Litigation Trust, ASARCO will be the sole record and beneficial owner of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests and will own and have good and valid title to the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens). Subject to the confirmation of the Plan by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court which is not subject to any stay, ASARCO will have full legal right, power and authority to transfer the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests to Purchaser in accordance with Article XVI of this Agreement. Upon consummation of the transactions contemplated by Article XVI of this Agreement, at the Supplemental Closing Purchaser will acquire good and valid title to the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests, free and clear of any Lien (other than (i) Permitted Liens and (ii) obligations arising under the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement).

(c) As of August 10, 2009, all of the statements concerning the SCC Litigation and related matters contained in the Plan and related disclosure statement are true and correct in all material respects, except as individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to prevent, impede or materially delay or otherwise affect in any material respect the transactions contemplated by this Article XVI.

16.5 Purchaser Representations and Warranties Concerning the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests.

(a) *Purchaser's Review.* Purchaser represents, warrants and acknowledges that (i) it is aware and fully understands that the outcome of the Causes of Action, including any appeal, is inherently speculative and that the SCC Litigation Trustee, acting on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust, may not be successful in prosecuting the Causes of Action or defending or prosecuting, as applicable, any appeal of the Causes of Action and any damage award, including the damage award related to the SCC Judgment, could be significantly reduced or eliminated, (ii) it is aware and fully understands that there could be a significant delay before any recovery is obtained, even if the SCC Litigation Trustee,

acting on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust, is successful in the Causes of Action or on all appeals of the Causes of Action, (iii) the expenses related to defending or prosecuting, as applicable, any appeals of the Causes of Action may be significant and, even if the SCC Litigation Trustee, acting on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust, obtains a favorable final judgment or settlement, the expenses may be in excess of the amount of recovery and (iv) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Sellers make no representation or warranty with respect to the outcome of the Causes of Action, or the ability of the SCC Litigation Trustee, acting on behalf of the SCC Litigation Trust, to recover any judgment or any expenses related thereto. Purchaser represents, warrants and acknowledges that (i) any and all duties and obligations which Sellers may have to Purchaser with respect to or in connection with the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests, the Causes of Action, this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements, or the transactions contemplated hereby are limited to those specifically set forth in this Agreement, (ii) none of the duties, obligations or rights of any Seller shall be expanded beyond the terms of this Agreement on the basis of any legal or equitable principle or on any other basis whatsoever, (iii) neither any equitable nor legal principle nor any implied obligation of good faith or fair dealing nor any other matter requires any Seller to incur, suffer or perform any act, condition or obligation contrary to the terms of this Agreement, whether or not existing and whether foreseeable or unforeseeable, and (iv) it would be unfair, and that Purchaser does not intend, to increase any of the obligations of any Seller under this Agreement on the basis of any implied obligation or otherwise.

(b) *“As-Is Where-Is” Transaction.* PURCHASER REPRESENTS, WARRANTS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, AS A MATERIAL PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THIS AGREEMENT, PURCHASER IS TAKING THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS “AS IS”, “WHERE IS” AND “WITH ALL FAULTS” AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND OR NATURE (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO MARKETABILITY, TITLE (INCLUDING AS A RESULT OF ANY RESTRICTIONS OR PROHIBITIONS CREATED BY STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW RELATED TO THE ASSIGNMENT OF THE CAUSES OF ACTION OR THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS), TAX CONSEQUENCES, LATENT OR PATENT DEFECTS, VALUATION, GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS, THE TRUTH, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE DOCUMENTS OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OR ON BEHALF OF ASARCO TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER MATTER OR THING REGARDING THE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS OR THE CAUSES OF ACTION) MADE BY ASARCO WITH RESPECT TO THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS (EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS OF ASARCO EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN SECTION 16.4, WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT), ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED AND DENIED.

PURCHASER REPRESENTS, WARRANTS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS BEEN GIVEN ADEQUATE TIME TO CONDUCT WHATEVER EXAMINATION,

EVALUATIONS, ANALYSES, REVIEWS OR STUDIES OF THE CAUSES OF ACTION AND THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE CONDITIONS AS PURCHASER MAY DESIRE OR DETERMINE TO BE WARRANTED, AND THAT PURCHASER IS NOT RELYING ON, AND ASARCO SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR OR BOUND BY, ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION, GUARANTY, WARRANTY, STATEMENT OR OTHER ASSERTION WITH RESPECT TO THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS OR THE CAUSES OF ACTION MADE BY, OR FURNISHED BY OR ON BEHALF OF, ASARCO, OR ANY AGENT OR LEGAL COUNSEL REPRESENTING OR PURPORTING TO REPRESENT ASARCO, TO WHOMEVER MADE OR GIVEN, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ORALLY OR IN WRITING (EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS OF ASARCO EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN SECTION 16.4, WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT).

PURCHASER REPRESENTS, WARRANTS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IN DECIDING TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT, AND TO CONSUMMATE THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY, PURCHASER HAS RELIED SOLELY UPON ITS OWN KNOWLEDGE, INVESTIGATION, AND ANALYSIS (AND THAT OF ITS ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, CONSULTANTS AND REPRESENTATIVES) AND NOT OF ANY DISCLOSURE OR REPRESENTATION MADE BY, OR ANY DUTY TO DISCLOSE ON THE PART OF, ASARCO OR ITS AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE REPRESENTATIVES, OTHER THAN THE EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ASARCO SET FORTH IN SECTION 16.4.

(c) *Waivers and Releases.* PURCHASER REPRESENTS, WARRANTS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PURCHASER HAS CONDUCTED SUCH INVESTIGATIONS OF THE CAUSES OF ACTION AND THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS, AS PURCHASER DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY ITSELF AS TO ALL ASPECTS OF THE CAUSES OF ACTION AND THE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS AND SHALL RELY SOLELY UPON THE SAME AND NOT UPON ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OR ON BEHALF OF ASARCO OR ITS AGENTS, LEGAL COUNSEL OR EMPLOYEES WITH RESPECT THERETO, OTHER THAN THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ASARCO SET FORTH IN SECTION 16.4, WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT. UPON THE SUPPLEMENTAL CLOSING, PURCHASER SHALL ASSUME THE RISK THAT ADVERSE MATTERS (INCLUDING ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR OBLIGATIONS AND CLAIMS THAT HAVE ARisen OR MAY ARISE, EVEN IF SUCH MAY NOT HAVE BEEN REVEALED BY PURCHASER'S INVESTIGATIONS) MAY OCCUR, AND PURCHASER AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, UPON THE SUPPLEMENTAL CLOSING, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED, RELINQUISHED, AND RELEASED ASARCO (AND ASARCO'S OFFICERS, PARTNERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, LEGAL COUNSEL AND AGENTS) FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, CAUSES OF ACTION (INCLUDING

CAUSES OF ACTION IN TORT), LOSSES, DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, COSTS, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS) OF ANY AND EVERY KIND OF CHARACTER, KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, INCLUDING COSTS RECOVERY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER CLAIMS PURCHASER MIGHT HAVE UNDER LAWS AND CLAIMS BASED ON THE NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF ASARCO (OR ANY OF ASARCO'S OFFICERS, PARTNERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, LEGAL COUNSEL, REPRESENTATIVES AND AGENTS), WHICH PURCHASER MIGHT HAVE ASSERTED OR ALLEGED AGAINST ASARCO (AND ANY OF ASARCO'S OFFICERS, PARTNERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, LEGAL COUNSEL, REPRESENTATIVES AND AGENTS) AT ANY TIME BY REASON OF OR ARISING OUT OF ANY LATENT OR PATENT CONDITIONS OR DEFECTS, VIOLATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE LAWS, SUITS OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING THOSE BROUGHT BY GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES, RELATING TO THE CAUSES OF ACTION OR THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS, AND ANY AND ALL OTHER ACTS, OMISSIONS, EVENTS, CIRCUMSTANCES, OR MATTERS REGARDING THE CAUSES OF ACTION OR THE STERLITE PURCHASED SCC TRUST INTERESTS.

(d) *Sophisticated Purchaser; Access to Information; Investment Intent.* Purchaser is an informed and sophisticated entity with sufficient knowledge and experience (or Purchaser has ready access to legal counsel who has such knowledge and experience) in litigation matters, judgments (including judgments on appeal) and the types of assets contemplated to be part of the assets of the SCC Litigation Trust to be capable of evaluating the risks and merits of its purchase of the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests. Purchaser understands that (i) its investment in the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests involves a high degree of risk and it is financially able to bear such risk and (ii) upon consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Article XVI, Purchaser will be bound by the terms and conditions of the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement. Purchaser understands that the Purchased Sterlite SCC Trust Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act or the applicable securities or blue sky laws of any state or other jurisdiction and, accordingly, must be held indefinitely unless a subsequent sale or other transfer thereof is registered under the Securities Act and such securities or blue sky laws or is exempt from registration thereunder. Purchaser is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

16.6 *Conditions to Purchase and Sale of Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests.* Sterlite's obligation to purchase, and ASARCO's obligation to sell, the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests at the Supplemental Closing shall be subject to the conditions that: (a) the Closing hereunder shall have occurred before or contemporaneously with the Supplemental Closing, (b) the SCC Litigation Trust shall have been duly and validly organized in accordance with the SCC Litigation Trust Agreement, and all of ASARCO's right, title and interest in and to the Causes of Action shall have been assigned, transferred and conveyed to the SCC Litigation Trust, (c) the deliveries required to be made by ASARCO and Purchaser pursuant to Section 16.3 shall have been made by each of them, and (d) all of the representations and warranties of ASARCO as set forth in Section 16.4 and Purchaser as set forth in Section 16.5 shall be

true and correct on and as of the Supplemental Closing date; *provided, however,* that this condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied so long as any failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to prevent, impede or materially delay or otherwise affect in any material respect the transactions contemplated by this Article XVI ignoring solely for purposes of the satisfaction of this Section 16.6 any materiality qualifiers contained in such representations and warranties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Sterlite's obligation to purchase the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests at the Supplemental Closing shall not be subject to any other condition or contingency whatsoever, including, but not limited to, the occurrence of any event or development adversely affecting the Causes of Action.

16.7 *Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests Go-Shop.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (including but not limited to Sections 8.2 and 8.10 hereof) or any other contract or instrument pertaining to the subject matter hereof, Sellers and their Subsidiaries and their respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys, investment bankers, accountants and other agents and Representatives shall be permitted and free at all times to continue all efforts Sellers shall deem necessary, appropriate or advisable to market, solicit proposals for, provide information regarding, auction, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of ASARCO's interest in the Causes of Action or the SCC Litigation Trust; *provided, however,* that ASARCO shall not enter into any legally binding agreement or commitment to sell, transfer, assign, convey or otherwise dispose of the entirety of the Causes of Action or the Sterlite Purchased SCC Trust Interests or any interest therein (other than as contemplated under this Agreement) without first obtaining the prior written consent of Sterlite, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

16.8 *Nonsurvival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants.* None of the representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements of the parties made in this Article XVI or in any other agreement or instrument delivered pursuant to this Article XVI, including any rights arising out of any breach of such representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements, shall survive the Supplemental Closing.

13. Except as set forth herein, all other terms of the PSA shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

14. This Amendment shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions set forth in the PSA that apply to the PSA (and such terms and provisions shall apply to this Amendment) or to any amendments or modifications thereto, including, without limitation, Article XV thereof.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

SELLERS:

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: 
Joseph I. Lapinsky

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

AR SILVER BELL, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

COPPER BASIN RAILWAY, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASARCO SANTA CRUZ, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

SELLERS:

ASARCO LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AR SILVER BELL, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: DOUG McALLISTER
Title: PRESIDENT

COPPER BASIN RAILWAY, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: DOUG McALLISTER
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

ASARCO SANTA CRUZ, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: D. E. McAllister
Name: DOUG McALLISTER
Title: PRESIDENT

PURCHASER:

STERLITE (USA), INC.

By: Umeshwar
Name:
Title:

GUARANTOR:

STERLITE INDUSTRIES (INDIA) LTD.

By: Umeshwar
Name:
Title: